



ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED

SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

Prepared by NACOGDOCHES COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE NACOGDOCHES, TEXAS 75961

COUNTY OF NACOGDOCHES, TEXAS

ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

Prepared by:

Nacogdoches County Auditor's Office

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| Introductory Section | |
| Letter of Transmittal | i |
| GFOA Certificate of Achievement | vi |
| List of Principal Officials | vii |
| Organization of County Departments and Agencies | viii |
| County Commissioner Precincts Map | ix |
| Financial Section | |
| Independent Auditors' Report | 3 |
| Management's Discussion and Analysis | 7 |
| Basic Financial Statements: | |
| Government-wide Financial Statements : | |
| Statement of Net Position | 18 |
| Statement of Activities | 19 |
| Fund Financial Statements: | |
| Governmental Funds Financial Statements | |
| Balance Sheet | 20 |
| Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position | 21 |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances | 22 |
| Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities | 23 |
| Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements | 23 |
| Statement of Fiduciary Net Position | 24 |
| Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position | 25 |
| Notes to Financial Statements | 27 |
| Required Supplementary Information | |
| Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Budget and Actual - General Fund | 50 |
| Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Budget and Actual – Road and | |
| Bridge Fund | 53 |
| Notes to Required Supplementary Information | 54 |
| Schedule Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios | 55 |
| Schedule of Employer Contributions | 56 |
| Schedule of Methods and Assumptions used to determine Contribution Rates | 57 |
| Other Supplementary Information | |
| Combining and Individual Fund Financial Statements and Schedules: | 6 - |
| Combining Balance Sheet - Non-Major Governmental Funds | 67 |
| Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Non-Major Governmental Funds | 72 |
| Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances, Budget and Actual – | |
| Special Revenue Funds | 77 |
| Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances, Budget and Actual – | |
| Debt Service Fund | 120 |
| Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position | 125 |
| Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position | 133 |

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

| | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| Unaudited Statistical Section | |
| Net Position by Component | 143 |
| Changes in Net Position | 144 |
| Fund Balance of Governmental Funds | 146 |
| Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds | 147 |
| Assessed Value of Taxable Property | 148 |
| Property Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping Governments | 149 |
| Principal Property Taxpayers | 150 |
| Property Tax Levies and Collections | 151 |
| Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type | 152 |
| Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding | 153 |
| Direct and Overlapping Debt | 154 |
| Computation of Legal Debt Margin | 155 |
| Demographic and Economic Statistics | 156 |
| Principal Employers | 157 |
| Full-Time Equivalent County Government Employees by Function | 158 |
| Operating Indicators by Function | 159 |
| Capital Assets used in the Operation of Governmental Funds | 160 |

INTRODUCTORY SECTION





March 31, 2022

The Honorable Edwin Klein, Judge, 420th District Court
The Honorable Jefferson Davis, Judge, 145th District Court
Honorable County Commissioners' Court
Greg Sowell, County Judge
Jerry Don Williamson, County Commissioner, Precinct 1
Sandy McCorvey, County Commissioner, Precinct 2
Robin Dawley, County Commissioner, Precinct 3
Mark Harkness, County Commissioner, Precinct 4
The Citizens of Nacogdoches County

Conforming to statutory requirements of the duties of the County Auditor, submitted herewith is the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) for Nacogdoches County for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021. The accompanying financial statements were prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as promulgated by the Government Accounting Standards Board (GASB).

Management of the County is responsible for establishing and maintaining an internal control structure designed to ensure that the assets of the County are protected from loss, theft, or misuse and to ensure that adequate accounting data is compiled to allow for the preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). Because the cost of internal control should not exceed anticipated benefits, the objective is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of any material misstatements. Management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of the information contained in this report.

Whitley Penn LLP, a firm of licensed certified public accountants, has audited the County's financial statements. The independent auditor concluded, based on the audit, that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unmodified ("clean") opinion that the County's financial statements for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021 are fairly presented in conformity with GAAP. The independent auditor's report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

Immediately following the independent auditors report is a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of the Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it.

Profile of the Government

Nacogdoches County was created in 1836 and organized in 1837. It is located in the piney woods of East Texas, encompasses 982 total square miles and serves a population of 64,668 according to the United States Census Bureau (QuickFacts).

The City of Nacogdoches, the largest city in the County and the oldest town in Texas, serves as the County Seat. It is located at the intersection of U.S. Hwy. 59, State Hwy. 21 and State Hwy. 7. Other cities in the County include Garrison, Cushing, Appleby and Chireno. Smaller communities are Central Heights, Douglass, Etoile, Martinsville and Woden.

The general governing body of the County is an elected five-member Commissioners' Court (Court) in accordance with Article 5, Paragraph 18 of the Texas Constitution. The Court is comprised of the County Judge, who is the presiding officer, and four Commissioners. The Court's primary function is the administration of the affairs of the County, which includes adopting the County budget, setting the tax rates, approval of contracts, calling of elections and issuance of bonds.

The County provides many varied services for the public it serves. These services include, but are not limited to, the operation of the district, county and justices of the peace judicial systems, voting operations for national, state and some local elections, maintenance on and construction of county owned roads and bridges, recording functions relating to property rights and vital statistics, operation of law enforcement agencies (sheriff and constables), operation of the county jail and general governmental administration.

The annual budget serves as the foundation for the County's financial planning and control. The County Judge is by statute the Budget Officer of the County and is responsible for presenting a prepared County budget to the Commissioners' Court for approval. Public hearings are held on the proposed budget. The Commissioners' Court must adopt an annual operating budget by a majority vote before September 30. Commissioners' Court may legally amend the budget. Budget-to-actual comparisons are provided in this report for all budgeted governmental funds. All transfers of appropriations are submitted and approved by the Court.

Local Economy

According to the Texas Workforce Commission's Labor Market and Career Information website, the County's unemployment rate was 4.9% for September 2021. A year ago, the unemployment rate was 6.7%. Texas' unemployment rate was 5.1% and 8% respectively for the same periods. The county's September 2021 rate is slightly higher than the national unemployment rate of 4.6%. The national unemployment rate for September 2020 was 7.7%.

Currently, Nacogdoches County has nine public independent school districts and is home to Stephen F. Austin State University. The university has approximately 12,000 students and 1,500 faculty and staff. The university was founded in 1923, and it is a vital transportation, business, medical and tourism center for the area. There are two-year institutions nearby: Angelina College in Lufkin, TX and Panola College in Carthage, TX.

Nacogdoches County Commissioners' Court, in a joint effort with the Nacogdoches Economic Development Corporation and several local businesses and educational entities, established a Technical Training Center in Nacogdoches for area residents in 2012. The objective is to provide marketable job skills (welding, HVAC, electrician and petroleum technology, etc.) to noncollege bound students and increase the skilled workforce available to Nacogdoches County employers. On September 23, 2014, Commissioners' Court awarded a construction contract for renovations of the facility. The renovations were funded by a federal grant from the U.S. Department of Housing Urban Development. Funding was passed through the Texas General Land Office. On August 12, 2015 a Certificate of Construction Completion was executed, on December 4, 2015, a Project Completion Report was submitted to the Texas General Land Office and on January 14, 2016, the Texas General Land Office issued an Administrative Closeout Notification which served to close the grant contract. Nacogdoches County closed on the sale of the building to the Nacogdoches Independent School District during January 2016. During the same month NISD celebrated the official opening of the Nacogdoches Technical Training Center and the new location of the Technical High School. The mission of the Nacogdoches ISD Career and Technical Education Department, and its subsequent programs, is to meet the specific needs of a diverse and unique student population while continuing to provide career readiness instruction that is engaging, rigorous, and relevant to post-secondary educational standards as well as local, national, and global industry. Programs include agricultural engineering and welding, automotive technology, culinary arts, cosmetology, and health

science. You can follow the department on Facebook at Nacogdoches ISD Career and Technical Education – CTE department. During April 2022, Nacogdoches ISD announced a Youth Career Summit and Job Fair event at the Technical Training Center.

Southern Power Company built the Nacogdoches Generating Plant, one of the largest wood biomass power generation facilities in the U.S during 2012. The 115 megawatt power plant became operational in June 2012 and had a 20 year power purchase agreement with the City of Austin, Texas. Approximately 1 million tons of fuel is required annually, which is procured within a 75 mile radius of the project site – Sacul, Texas. Southern Company owns 14 other natural gas, solar or biomass facilities in Georgia, Nevada, California, New Mexico, North Carolina, Alabama and Florida. On April 17, 2019, the City of Austin purchased the Sacul plant, which made the value of the property exempt from property taxes. There was little impact from the sale during the county's 2019 fiscal year. With the plant's taxable value of approximately of \$180 million, the county saw a \$90 million decrease in taxable value for fiscal years 2020 and 2021, since the property sold mid-year. For FY 2020, the value of new property added to the tax roll totaled \$100 million, which offset the loss from the sale of the plant (\$90 million). For FY 2021, the value of new property added to the tax roll totaled \$128 million, which offset the second half of the loss from the sale of the plant (\$90 million).

Nacogdoches County was one of the first three communities in Texas to be recognized as a Certified Retirement Community. The GO TEXAN Certified Retirement Community Program is a certification and promotion program provided by the Texas Department of Agriculture (www.retireintexas.org). To become a certified retirement community, each community must complete a rigorous application process to demonstrate that it can meet the living, employment/volunteer, health, entertainment, education and safety needs of its citizens and visitors. Click the Texas Regional Map link to read about Nacogdoches.

Relevant financial policies and long-term planning

In the past, the County has adopted several financial management policies to provide guidelines to ensure its long-term financial health.

The fund balance policy establishes guidelines for the general and debt service funds. It sets a minimum level of reserve funds in the general fund at 18%-25% of current budgeted expenditures and discourages any dependence on reserves to balance the general fund budget. It also sets a minimum level of reserve funds for debt service at 10%-15% of the following year's debt service requirements.

In an effort to attract long-term investment, establish new jobs and increase the County's revenue raising capabilities, Commissioners' Court re-adopted a Tax Abatement Policy in accordance with the Texas Tax Code, Chapter 312 on March 4, 2014. Tax Abatement is one of the principle means by which the public and private sectors can forge a partnership to promote real economic growth within the community.

In accordance with statutory requirements, Nacogdoches County has adopted an investment policy. The policy governs the investment of all financial assets of all funds of Nacogdoches County. The main objectives of the policy are to ensure safety of principal, avoid speculative investing, and strive to maintain adequate liquidity, through scheduled maturity of investments, to cover cash needs. Annually during September, Commissioners' Court reviews and considers proposed changes.

Major Initiatives

Nacogdoches County suffered approximately \$2.5 million in damages to roads and bridges due to flooding during May and June 2015. The Nacogdoches County Judge declared a state of disaster on May 28, 2015. On June 9th, the notice of a major disaster declaration for the State of Texas was amended to include Nacogdoches County. As a result, Nacogdoches County became eligible to receive Public Assistance grants from the US Department of Homeland Security/Federal Emergency Management Agency. Grant funding will be passed through the Texas Department of Public Safety/Texas Division of Emergency Management. Road and bridge expenditures related to the disaster were incurred beginning in FY 2015, and they were accounted for in the Road and Bridge Fund. Nacogdoches County Commissioners' Court accepted grant awards for 10 public assistance projects since September 30, 2015. The grant awards include eligible federal funding totaling approximately \$1.2 million. Nacogdoches County received payments of \$284,600 for four (4) small projects. On August 29, 2018, Commissioners' Court acknowledged the submission of a reimbursement request to the Texas Department of Public Safety for the first large public assistance grant project. As of May 27, 2021, Nacogdoches County received payment for the final large project for a total of \$766,000 for the remaining six (6) large projects. All payments total \$1,050,735. Routine audits by state and federal agencies are pending.

In a cooperative effort to prevent pavement damage to roadways caused by overweight loads in Nacogdoches County, the Nacogdoches County Commissioners' Court, the Texas Department of Transportation and the Texas Department of Public Safety established a truck weigh station / inspection facility 5 miles south of the City of Nacogdoches. The facility is located in the TXDOT right-of-way; Texas DPS officers staff the facility. Nacogdoches County constructed all facilities including the modular office building, scale house and truck scales. Commissioners' Court allocated \$300,000 in the FY 2016 budget for the project. Additionally, Court allocated a portion of the proceeds of the sale of the Technical Training Center. Commissioners' Court executed a memorandum of agreement with TXDOT and TXDPS on 06/29/2015. During FY 2016, Court advertised for proposals for engineering services and executed a contract with Goodwin Lasiter Strong on 11/22/2016. Commissioners' Court decided to move forward with the project during FY 2017 by executing an agreement on 03/14/2017 with Cox Contractors for Construction Manager-at-Risk services, and both parties agreed on a Guaranteed Maximum Price on 10/25/2017. Construction began during December 2017 and the Weigh Station opened 06/21/2018. Total project construction costs were \$853,867. Fines generated by motor carrier overweight violations during FY 2020 were \$132 thousand and during FY 2021 \$68 thousand. The decrease of \$64 thousand is due to Texas DPS officers are assigned to work on the Texas border (Operation Lone Star) instead of at the weigh station. The fines are deposited to the Road and Bridge Fund.

Prior to October 1, 2014, courthouse security was provided by contract labor that consisted of one full-time/armed guard and one part-time/unarmed guard. For FY 2015, Court provided funding through the adopted budget for 1 full-time employee, an armed Sheriff's deputy, to work along with one contracted full-time/armed guard. Court continues to allocate resources to this program as actual expenditures in the Courthouse Security Fund increased from \$43,000 for FY 2014 to \$69,000 for FY 2021.

Nacogdoches County Commissioners' Court continues to support the maintenance of county roads. During FY 2018, nine (9) full-time positions were upgraded through the adopted budget with those changes totaling \$12,000 for the Road and Bridge department. During FY 2016, a Special Projects budget was established in the Road and Bridge Fund to account for the expenditure of \$277,000 from Public Assistance Grant reimbursements and \$600,000 from a transfer from the General Fund to the Road and Bridge Fund to cover costs for road maintenance projects during the summer of 2016. Actual expenditures, for Road and Bridge Special Projects, totaled \$323,000 during FY 2016. During FY 2017, Court continued to support the project by re-appropriating \$554,000 in remaining funds. Actual expenditures, for Road and Bridge Special Projects, totaled \$490,000 during FY 2017 and \$64,000 during FY 2018. This project is now closed. The FY 2021 Texas County Lateral Road and Bridge Expenditures Yearly Report was accepted by Commissioners' Court during February 2022, and it was submitted to the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts. Total Road and Bridge expenditures reported were \$5 million.

Awards and Acknowledgements

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting for the County's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020. This was the eighteenth consecutive year that the government has achieved this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, the County published an easily readable and efficiently organized Annual Comprehensive Financial Report. This report satisfied both GAAP and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current Annual Comprehensive Financial Report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements, and we are submitting it for review to GFOA.

The timely completion of this report could not have been accomplished without the efficient and dedicated services of the County Auditor's staff and the professional service provided by our Independent Auditors, Whitley Penn, LLP. We also thank the District Judges, Commissioners' Court, and all other County officials and staff who have given their support in planning and conducting the financial operations of the County in a responsible and professional manner.

Respectfully submitted,

Jessica Roach Colley

Jessica Corley
County Auditor



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

County of Nacogdoches Texas

For its Annual Comprehensive Financial Report For the Fiscal Year Ended

September 30, 2020

Christopher P. Morrill

Executive Director/CEO

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS LIST OF PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS

September 30, 2021

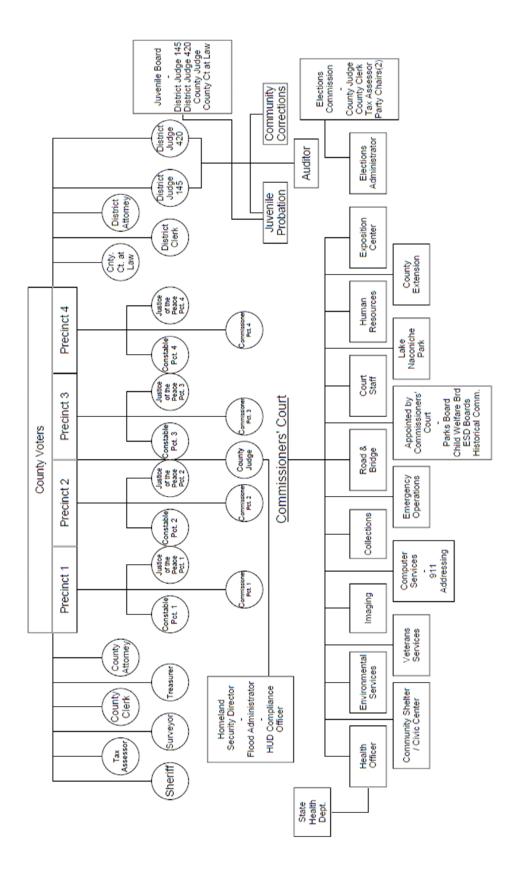
GOVERNING BODY

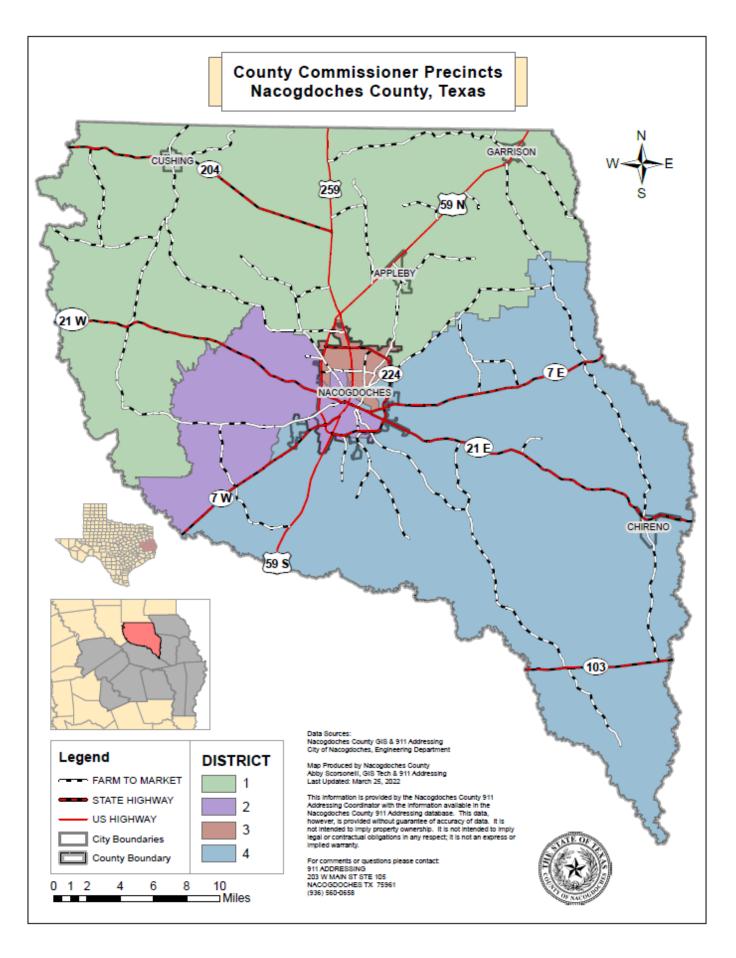
| Greg Sowell | County Judge |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Jerry Don Williamson | |
| Sandy McCorvey | Commissioner, Precinct 2 |
| Robin Dawley | |
| Mark Harkness | Commissioner, Precinct 4 |
| OTHER PRINCIPAL C | DFFICIALS |
| Jessica Corley | County Auditor |
| Denise Baublet | County Treasurer |
| Kim Morton | Tax Assessor-Collector |
| Jack Sinz | County Court-at-Law Judge |
| John Fleming | County Attorney |
| Jefferson Davis | 145 th District Judge |
| Edwin Klein | 420 th District Judge |
| Loretta Cammack | District Clerk |
| Andrew Jones | District Attorney |
| June Clifton | County Clerk |
| Jason Bridges | County Sheriff |
| Kerry Don Williamson | Justice of the Peace, Precinct 1 |
| Dorothy Tigner-Thompson | Justice of the Peace, Precinct 2 |
| Leann Goerner | Justice of the Peace, Precinct 3 |
| David Perkins | Justice of the Peace, Precinct 4 |

Organization of County Departments and Agencies

Nacogdoches County Organizational Chart

Updated 07/06/2020







FINANCIAL SECTION





Houston Office 3737 Buffalo Speedway Suite 1600 Houston, Texas 77098 713 621 1515 Main

whitleypenn.com

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To the Honorable Greg Sowell, County Judge and Members of the Commissioners Court Nacogdoches County, Texas

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Nacogdoches County, Texas (the County) as of and for the year ended September 30, 2021, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the county's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.



To the Honorable Greg Sowell, County Judge and Members of the Commissioners Court

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the County as of September 30, 2021, and the respective changes in financial position, for the year then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, budgetary comparison information, and required pension system, as listed on the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statement. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual non-major fund financial statements and schedules, and statistical section, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual non-major fund financial statements and schedules are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual non-major fund financial statements and schedules is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

To the Honorable Greg Sowell, County Judge and Members of the Commissioners Court

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated March 31, 2022, on our consideration of the County's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* and should be considered in assessing the results of our audit.

Houston, Texas March 31, 2022

Whitley TENN LLP



NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

The Management's Discussion and Analysis of the County of Nacogdoches' Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) presents a discussion and analysis of the County's financial performance during the fiscal year that ended September 30, 2021. It should be read in conjunction with the transmittal letter located at the front of this ACFR and the county's financial statements, which follow this part of the ACFR.

Financial Highlights

- The assets and deferred outflows of resources of the County exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at the close of the most recent fiscal year by \$53.8 million (net position). Of this amount,\$6.0 million (unrestricted net position) may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.
- The County's total net position increased by \$2.9 million which is mainly attributed to its investment in capital assets in relation to debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. While the County's investment in capital assets has remained steady, the debt outstanding to acquire those assets has decreased. The beginning net position was restated due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 84, Fiduciary Activities.
- As of the close of the current fiscal year, the County's governmental funds reported a combined ending fund balance of \$18.3 million, an increase of \$2.9 million from the prior year fund balance.
- At the end of the current fiscal year, the General Fund had approximately \$9.2 million in fund balance of which \$8.9 million is available for spending at the government's discretion (unassigned general fund balance). This fund balance amounts to 54% of total general fund expenditures.
- The County's total bonded debt decreased by approximately \$0.8 million during the current fiscal year. The decrease
 was the result of debt payments during the year.

Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the County's basic financial statements. The County's basic financial statements comprise three components: (1) government-wide financial statements, (2) fund financial statements, and (3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

Government-wide financial statements

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the County's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The statement of net position presents information for all of the County's assets, deferred outflows, liabilities, and deferred inflows with the difference between the four reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the County is improving or deteriorating.

The statement of activities presents information showing how the government's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave).

The government-wide financial statements present functions of the County that are principally supported by taxes (governmental activities). The governmental activities of the County include general government, judicial and law enforcement, highway and streets, health and welfare, parks and recreation, and interest on long-term debt. The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 18 through 19 of this report.

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (continued)

Fund financial statements

A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The County uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the County are categorized as governmental funds or fiduciary funds.

Governmental funds

Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balance provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The County maintains several individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the General Fund, American Rescue Plan Fund, and the Road and Bridge Fund, all of which are considered to be major funds. Data from the other non-major governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these non-major governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in the annual comprehensive financial report.

The basic governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages 20 through 23 of this report.

Fiduciary funds

Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statements because the resources of those funds are not available to support the County's own programs. The accounting used for fiduciary funds is much like that used for proprietary funds.

The basic fiduciary fund financial statements can be found on pages 24 through 25 of this report.

Notes to the financial statements

The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found beginning on page 27 of this report.

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (continued)

Other information

In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information concerning the County's progress in funding its obligation to provide pension benefits to its employees. The County adopts an annual appropriated budget for its general, debt service, Road and Bridge and certain special revenue funds. Budgetary comparison statements have been provided for the general fund and the road and bridge fund to demonstrate compliance with this budget. Required supplementary information can be found on pages 50 through 57 of this report.

Government-wide Financial Analysis

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of the County, assets and deferred outflows of resources, exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$53.8 million at the close of the most recent fiscal year.

By far, the largest portion of the County's net position (\$43.0 million or 80%) consists of its investment in capital assets (e.g., land, buildings, vehicles, road equipment, office furniture and equipment, infrastructure, and construction in progress), less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. The County uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens. Consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the County's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

Nacogdoches County's Net Position

| | | Governmental Activities | | |
|--------------------------------------|------|-------------------------|------|------------|
| | 2021 | | 2020 | |
| Assets | | | | |
| Current and other assets | \$ | 28,025,511 | \$ | 18,463,950 |
| Capital assets, net | | 42,226,207 | | 42,891,368 |
| Total Assets | | 70,251,718 | | 61,355,318 |
| Deferred outflows of resources | | | | |
| Deferred charge on refunding | | 129,880 | | 177,111 |
| Deferred pension items | | 3,855,696 | | 1,295,165 |
| Total deferred outflows of resources | | 3,985,576 | | 1,472,276 |
| Liabilities | | | | |
| Other liabilities | | 8,798,838 | | 1,612,151 |
| Long-term liabilities | | 9,547,886 | | 8,292,472 |
| Total Liabilities | | 18,346,724 | | 9,904,623 |
| Deferred inflows of resources | | | | |
| Deferred pension items | | 2,075,176 | | 1,577,018 |
| Total deferred inflows of resources | | 2,075,176 | | 1,577,018 |
| Net Position: | | | | |
| Net Investment in capital assets | | 42,974,765 | | 42,287,408 |
| Restricted | | 4,814,703 | | 5,233,198 |
| Unrestricted | | 6,025,926 | | 3,825,347 |
| Total Net Position | \$ | 53,815,394 | \$ | 51,345,953 |
| | | | | |

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (continued)

A portion of the County's net position, \$4.8 million, represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The remaining balance of unrestricted net position, \$6.0 million, may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors in accordance with the County's fund designation and fiscal policies.

The County's assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$53.8 million, which is an increase of \$2.5 million from the prior year's net position amount of \$51.4 million. The beginning net position is restated to \$51.0 million due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 84, *Fiduciary Activities*. The restatement results to an increase in net position by \$2.9 million. Long-term liabilities overall decreased due to payments of bonds and capital leases. A change in pension liabilities of \$2.36 million is a result of Texas County and District Retirement System actuarial valuation. From the Statement of Activities, the increase is primarily related to increases in operating grants and contributions of \$0.5 million, increases in property tax revenues of \$0.4 million, and reduction of expenses by \$0.3 million compared to the prior year.

Governmental activities change in Net Position for the County was a \$2.9 million increase. The key elements of this increase are as follows:

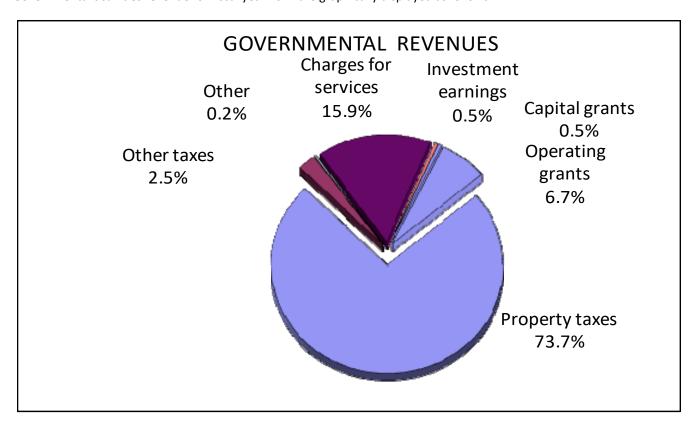
- Revenues from property taxes increased by \$0.4 million due to the value of new properties added to the tax roll.
 Revenues from operating grants and contributions increased by \$0.5 million due to CARES Act COVID-19 relief funding county-wide and law enforcement projects, and water system improvements grant.
- Expenses on the Statement of Activities decreased by \$0.3 million due to decreases in highway and streets and judicial and law enforcement expenses offset by increases in health and welfare and general government.
- The combination of changes contributed to the increase in net position.

Nacogdoches County's Changes in Net Position

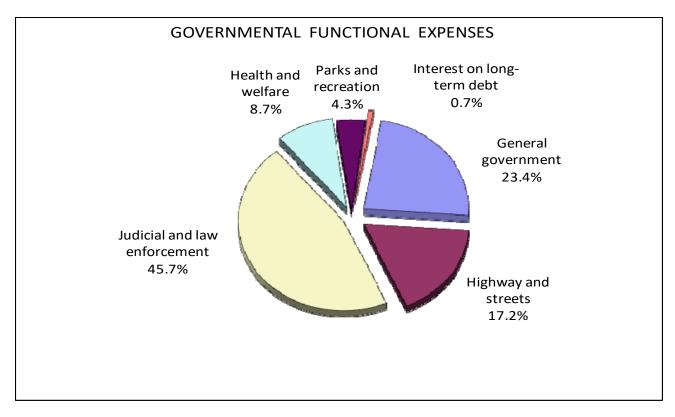
| | Governmental Activities | | | tivities |
|--|-------------------------|------------|----|------------|
| | | 2021 | | 2020 |
| Revenues | | _ | | |
| Program revenues: | | | | |
| Charges for services | \$ | 4,331,656 | \$ | 4,597,975 |
| Operating grants and contributions | | 1,838,111 | | 1,355,951 |
| Capital grants and contributions | | 141,305 | | 624,830 |
| General revenues: | | | | |
| Property taxes | | 20,105,344 | | 19,697,675 |
| Sales and use taxes | | 671,837 | | 639,367 |
| Earnings on investments | | 139,048 | | 196,219 |
| Miscellaneous | | 68,168 | | 171,628 |
| Total Revenues | | 27,295,469 | | 27,283,645 |
| Expenses | | | | |
| General government | | 5,717,168 | | 5,424,988 |
| Highway and streets | | 4,195,351 | | 4,301,548 |
| Judicial and law enforcement | | 11,169,367 | | 12,150,169 |
| Health and welfare | | 2,124,343 | | 1,496,356 |
| Parks and recreation | | 1,056,515 | | 1,047,507 |
| Interest on long-term debt | | 181,225 | | 277,927 |
| Total Expenses | | 24,443,969 | | 24,698,495 |
| Change in Net Position | | 2,851,500 | | 2,585,150 |
| Net Position, Beginning | | 51,345,953 | | 48,760,803 |
| Prior Period Adjustment due to GASB No. 84 | | | | |
| Implementation | | (382,059) | | - |
| Net Position, Beginning restated | | 50,963,894 | | 48,760,803 |
| Net Position, Ending | \$ | 53,815,394 | \$ | 51,345,953 |

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (continued)

Governmental activities revenue for fiscal year 2021 are graphically displayed as follows:



Governmental activities functional expenses were as follows:



NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (continued)

Financial Analysis of the County's Funds

As noted earlier, fund accounting is used to demonstrate and ensure compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental Funds - The focus of the County's governmental funds is to provide information of near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the County's financing requirements. In particular, unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of the County's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

The County's governmental funds reflect a combined fund balance of \$18.3 million an increase of \$2.5 million compared with the prior year fund balance of \$15.7 million. The beginning fund balance is restated to \$15.3 million due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 84, *Fiduciary Activities*. The restatement results to an increase in fund balance by \$2.9 million. Of the \$18.3 million fund balance, \$8.9 million is unassigned and available for day-to-day operations of the County. The remaining restricted fund balances is approximately \$9.0 million mainly for capital projects and specific purposes of the special revenue funds.

The General Fund Balance increased by \$2.7 million with an ending fund balance of \$9.2 million. Overall, revenue to the General Fund increased by \$1.0 million. This is a combination of increases in current property tax collections by \$0.6 million, charges for services by \$0.1 million, and intergovernmental revenues by \$0.4 million, specifically due to the CARES Act COVID-19 relief funding, compared to the prior year. General Fund expenditures decreased by \$54 thousand from prior year which was comparable with prior year.

The Road and Bridge Fund Balance decreased by \$0.2 million compared to prior year with an ending fund balance of \$1.6 million. The decrease was due to Road and Bridge expenditures were comparable in both years, while public assistance grant reimbursements decreased from \$0.6 million in the prior year to \$0.1 million in the current year. This resulted in expenditures exceeding revenues in the current year.

The Permanent Improvement Capital Project Fund Balance increased by \$0.3 million compared to prior year with an ending fund balance of \$4.2 million. The increase was due to transfers from General Fund for long-term capital projects such jail construction and radio communication systems.

The American Rescue Plan (ARPA) fund has an ending fund balance of \$16 thousand from earnings on investment.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

The County made revisions to the original appropriations approved by the Commissioners' Court. These changes resulted in an increase from the original budget by \$233,120. Although the amended budgeted expenditures totaled \$18,420,792, actual expenditures totaled \$16,535,951, a \$1,884,841 positive variance. This is a result of all departments not spending their total appropriations, an unusually high number of open full-time positions and qualifying law enforcement salary and fringe benefit costs were reclassified from the General Fund to the CARES Act COVID-19 relief fund.

Total revenue was higher than the final budget by \$1.3 million. This is primarily due to the adopted FY 2021 revenue budgets for property taxes and charges, fees & fines were decreased due to the uncertain financial climate related to COVID-19. The collection rate for current property taxes was set at 96%; the traditional rate is 98%. Revenue budgets for charges, fees & fines were set at 50% of the traditional budgets. Fortunately, actual revenues from charges, fees and fines remained comparable with the prior year. Current, delinquent and penalty & interest tax collections exceeded the budget. Intergovernmental revenues and earnings on investments exceeded the budget.

Overall for the General Fund, since actual revenues exceeded the budget and actual expenditures were below budget as outlined above, this resulted in an ending fund balance that is higher than the fund balance policy.

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (continued)

Capital Assets and Debt Administration

Capital Assets - At the end of fiscal year 2021, the County's governmental activities had invested \$42.2 million (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets includes land, buildings, equipment, improvements (other than buildings), and infrastructure, as reflected in the following schedule. The capital acquisitions were approximately \$1.9 million, offset by \$2.5 million in depreciation expense and \$0.1 million in disposals for a net decrease in Capital Assets of \$1.0 million over the previous fiscal year.

| | Governmental Activities | | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|------|------------|
| | 2021 | | 2020 | |
| | | | | |
| Non-Depreciable Assets | | | | |
| Land and intangibles | \$ | 2,353,904 | \$ | 2,353,904 |
| Construction in progress | | 73,661 | | 55,607 |
| | | | | |
| Other Capital Assets, Net | | | | |
| Land Improvements | | 2,657,700 | | 2,726,758 |
| Buildings and improvements | | 13,730,892 | | 14,430,480 |
| Infrastructure | | 18,355,509 | | 18,220,865 |
| Machinery and equipment | | 5,054,541 | | 5,103,754 |
| Total Capital Assets | \$ | 42,226,207 | \$ | 42,891,368 |

Major capital events occurring during the current year included the following:

- Disposal of vehicles and equipment with total historical cost of \$0.1 million.
- Construction in progress related to the Radio Communication System in the amount of \$0.07 million.

Long-Term Debt - At the end of the current fiscal year, the County had total debt outstanding of \$4.1 million. This is a decrease of \$0.8 million from the prior year due to principal payments made during the year of \$0.8 million.

| | Governmental Activities | | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| | 2021 | | 2020 | |
| Certificates of Obligation | \$ | 1,465,000 | \$ | 1,725,000 |
| Refunding Bonds | | 1,580,000 | | 2,075,000 |
| Capital Leases | | 1,043,264 | | 1,318,833 |
| Total | \$ | 4,088,264 | \$ | 5,118,833 |

Additional information on capital assets and long-term debt is available in Notes 6 and 7, respectively, to the financial statements.

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (continued)

Economic Factors and Outlook

- According to the Texas Workforce Commission's Labor Market and Career Information website, the unemployment
 rate for Nacogdoches County was 4.9% as of September 2021 compared to a Texas statewide unemployment rate
 of 5.1%. A year ago, Nacogdoches County's unemployment rate was 6.7% and the Texas statewide unemployment
 rate was 8%. The national unemployment rate as of September 2021 and 2020 was 4.6% and 7.7% respectively.
- AdvisorSmith Cost of Living Index (https://advisorsmith.com/data/coli) includes the City of Nacogdoches 89.6. The cost of living indices are based on a US average of 100. Nearby cities include: Lufkin, TX 88.2, Tyler, TX 92.8, Longview, TX 88.5, Monroe, LA 86.5, Jackson, MS 87.4, Huntsville, TX 91.2, College Station, TX 92.3, Austin, TX 106.6, Houston, TX 95.8, Dallas, TX 98.5, and San Antonio, TX 92.7.
- The Texas Education Agency reported 10,409 students attending public schools in Nacogdoches County as of March 25, 2022. Five years prior (2017), the total was 10,959.
- On September 10, 2021, Stephen F. Austin State University announced a 5% drop in the Fall 2021 enrollment with 11,946 students. Fall 2020 enrollment was 12,620. While total undergraduate enrollment decreased 6%, or 688 students, enrollment of new first-year undergraduate students increased 4%, and transfer-student enrollment increased 2%. The number of college students in the area affects the level of business activity in the county.
- Nacogdoches County continues to monitor revenue from sources other than property taxes. Traffic cases are a source of revenue from court costs and fines. Traffic cases across the state have decreased 38% from its peak in 2006. These cases are at the lowest level in more than 30 years according to the 2018 Annual Statistical Report for the Texas Judiciary released by the Texas Office of Court Administration. In the past, The Texas Department of Public Safety focused on warnings and shifted officers to the Texas border to work. As of September 12, 2017, KXAN News in Austin, Texas reported that the Texas Department of Public Safety is no longer rotating troopers to the Texas border. Overall, with less federal funds available for traffic programs and higher speed limits in Texas, the number of traffic cases is expected to remain low. The decreasing traffic cases are part of a statewide trend of shifting caseloads in Texas Courts. Across all Courts, the economy impacts defendants' ability to pay fines assessed. Furthermore, Courts have observed significant recidivism among indigent mentally ill defendants. As defendants await trial for current cases, payment is not likely to be collected on prior cases. And, Texas House Bill 351 passed June 15, 2017 and became effective September 1, 2017. The bill amended the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure 42.15 and requires the Court to inquire whether the defendant does or does not have sufficient resources to pay fines, the Court determines whether the fines should be, among other options, dismissed (and not paid) via an Affidavit of Indigency. In the past, an inquiry by the Court was not required. And finally, with the onset of COVID-19 during March 2020, Texas' Office of Court Administration prohibited jury trials through April 2021 which constricted the county's ability to assess and collect court costs and fines. Those restrictions have been lifted with a transition period through the Fall of 2021. The county will continue to monitor these trends.
- The county continues to monitor the impact of Senate Bill 346 passed during the 86th Legislative session on June 15, 2019. SB 346 consolidated criminal court costs into a state and local criminal court cost to remedy constitutional issues with assessments and to simplify the assessment of these costs. The Office of Court Administration indicated that the new criminal court cost structure should not have a negative impact on these revenues to the County. Changes were effective September 1, 2019 and January 1, 2020. Furthermore, Senate Bill 41 passed during the 87th Legislative session with changes effective January 1, 2022. SB 41 primarily consolidated various civil fees and removed and repealed various court fees and costs. Considering court restrictions related to COVID-19, the impact of SB 346 & SB 41 is still being monitored.

14

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (continued)

The County Commissioners set fiscal policy, establish service priorities, and allocate resources through the budget. While preparing the FY 2022 budget, the County Commissioners and management considered the following:

- Financing alternatives for law enforcement vehicles and Road and Bridge equipment in an effort to provide service and conserve cash.
- In a continuing effort to meet standards set by the Texas Jail Commission and reduce liability, Court maintained additional funding for jail building maintenance in the FY 2022 budget which was established in the FY 2020 budget. Also for FY 2022, Court appropriated \$47,000 for one-time jail building equipment & maintenance projects.
- The FY 2020 audited fund balance for the General Fund was presented to Commissioners' Court during April 2021, two months before work on the FY 2022 budget began. Audited fund balance was \$1.5 million higher than originally projected in the adopted FY 2020 budget. Court also considered the current year (FY 2021) projected fund balance during the budget process. Fund balance projections as of 09/30/21 prepared during July 2021 indicated a fund balance higher than policy. The following budget adjustments were made in the FY 2021 budget to recognize the possible economic impacts on our community due to COVID-19:
 - The budgeted collection rate for current property taxes was set at 96% for FY 2021. That rate is traditionally set at 98%.
 - The General Fund revenue budget for county offices' Charges for services and court Fees and Fines was reduced by 50%.

Fortunately, as of July 2021, general fund revenue was projected to exceed the budget by \$700,000 mostly due to projected revenue from Charges for services and court Fees and Fines was higher compared to the adjusted (decreased) budgets. Also, with General Fund expenditures projected at 93% of the budget (based on history), estimated expenditures were \$1.2 million below budget. Presented with this positive information (considering COVID-19), Court budgeted to draw down the projected \$8 million fund balance to \$4.6 million – or 20% of budgeted expenditures and transfers-out.

- The budgeted draw on fund balance (amount from fund balance to be utilized to offset current general fund expenditures and transfers-out) is \$3.3 million. The draw down is mostly appropriated to transfers-out to a capital project fund for jail construction, a necessary and fast-approaching project.
- The estimated 09/30/2022 ending fund balance in the adopted budget is \$4.6 million which is 20% of current budgeted expenditures and transfers-out. Nacogdoches County's fund balance policy is to maintain 18%-25% of current budgeted expenditures for unanticipated needs.
- Additionally, the following budget adjustments were made in the FY 2022 budget to restore budgets that were decreased in the prior year budget due to COVID-19:
 - o The budgeted collection rate for current property taxes was set at the traditional rate of 98%.
 - The General Fund revenue budget for county offices' Charges for services and court Fees and Fines was increased to 100% of traditional amounts, up from 50%.
 - Long-term capital project budgets were restored in the FY 2022 budget including a new chiller for the courthouse and other county building improvements.

Requests for Information

The financial report is designed to provide our citizens, customers, investors and creditors with a general overview of the County's finances. If you have questions about this report or need any additional information, contact the Nacogdoches County Auditor, at 101 West Main Street; Suite 140, Nacogdoches, Texas 75961.



BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS STATEMENT OF NET POSITION September 30, 2021

| | Primary Government |
|---|----------------------------|
| | Governmental Activities |
| Assets | A 25 024 464 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ 25,924,464 |
| Receivables (Net of Allowance for Uncollectibles) | 1,673,504 |
| Prepaid items | 422,805 |
| Inventory | 4,738 |
| Capital assets, not being depreciated | 2,427,565 |
| Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation | 39,798,642 |
| Total Assets | 70,251,718 |
| Deferred outflows of resources | |
| Deferred charge on refunding | 129,880 |
| Deferred pension items | 3,855,696 |
| Total deferred outflows of resources | 3,985,576 |
| Liabilities | |
| Accounts payable and accrued expenses | 1,677,191 |
| Accrued payroll | 421,464 |
| Accrued interest payable | 75,402 |
| Unearned revenues | 6,579,204 |
| Due to other governments | 45,577 |
| Long-term liabilities due within one-year | 976,441 |
| Compensated absences due within one-year | 115,610 |
| Compensated absences due in more than one-year | 231,219 |
| Long-term liabilities due in more than one-year | 3,170,053 |
| Net pension liability due in more than one-year | 5,054,563 |
| Total Liabilities | 18,346,724 |
| Deferred inflows of resources | |
| Deferred pension items | 2,075,176 |
| Total deferred inflows of resources | 2,075,176 |
| Net Position | |
| Net investment in capital assets | 42,974,765 |
| Restricted for: | |
| Debt Service | 318,782 |
| Records management | 909,823 |
| Road and bridge | 1,551,469 |
| Judicial and law enforcement | 1,316,173 |
| Capital Projects and other projects | 718,456 |
| Unrestricted | 6,025,926 |
| Total Net Position | \$ 53,815,394 |

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

For the year ended September 30, 2021

| | | | | | Revenue and Changes in Net Position | | | |
|---------------------------------|---|-------------------------|------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| | | | Program Revenue | c | Primary Government | | | |
| Functions/Programs | Expenses | Charges for Services | Operating Grants and Contributions | Capital Grants and Contributions | Governmental Activities | | | |
| Primary Government | | | | | | | | |
| Governmental Activities: | | | | | | | | |
| General government | \$ 5,717,168 | \$ 548,289 | \$ 428,993 | \$ - | \$ (4,739,886) | | | |
| Highway and streets | 4,195,351 | 1,012,616 | - | 141,305 | (3,041,430) | | | |
| Judicial and law enforcement | 11,169,367 | 2,371,069 | 162,230 | - | (8,636,068) | | | |
| Health and welfare | 2,124,343 | - | 1,246,888 | - | (877,455) | | | |
| Parks and recreation | 1,056,515 | 399,682 | - | - | (656,833) | | | |
| Interest | 181,225 | | | | (181,225) | | | |
| Total Primary Government | \$ 24,443,969 | \$ 4,331,656 | \$ 1,838,111 | \$ 141,305 | (18,132,897) | | | |
| | General revenues: Property taxes, penalties, and interest Unrestricted earnings on investments Sales and use taxes | | | | | | | |
| | Miscellaneous | | | | 671,837 68,168 | | | |
| | Total General Re | venues | | | 20,984,397 | | | |
| | Changes in Net | Position | | | 2,851,500 | | | |
| | Net Position, Beg | ginning restated | | | 50,963,894 | | | |
| | Net Position, End | ling | | | \$ 53,815,394 | | | |

Net (Expense)

| | G | ieneral Fund | | American escue Plan ARPA | Road and Bridge | | Permanent aprovement Fund | Go | Other overnmental Funds | G | Total overnmental Funds |
|---|----|------------------------|----|--------------------------------|----------------------------|----|---------------------------------|----|-------------------------------|----|-------------------------------|
| Assets | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents Investments | \$ | 2,075,118 7,745,159 | \$ | 6,349,089 | \$ 480,127 1,776,460 | \$ | 2,326,036 1,828,301 | \$ | 789,137 2,555,037 | \$ | 12,019,507 13,904,957 |
| Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles) | | 1,148,090 | | | 200,629 | | | | 324,785 | | 1,673,504 |
| Due from other funds | | 10,424 | | _ | 200,029 | | _ | | 324,783 | | 10,424 |
| Inventory | | 10,424 | | | _ | | | | 4,738 | | 4,738 |
| Prepaid items | | 345,093 | | _ | 11,318 | | 2,673 | | 63,721 | | 422,805 |
| Total Assets | \$ | 11,323,884 | \$ | 6,349,089 | \$ 2,468,534 | \$ | 4,157,010 | \$ | 3,737,418 | \$ | 28,035,935 |
| Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, | | | | | | | | | | | |
| and Fund Balances | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Liabilities: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accounts payable | \$ | 640,341 | \$ | - | \$ 703,939 | \$ | 2,673 | \$ | 330,283 | \$ | 1,677,236 |
| Accrued expenditures | | 260 | · | - | - | • | - | · | - | • | 260 |
| Accrued payroll | | 353,462 | | - | 50,252 | | - | | 17,750 | | 421,464 |
| Due to other funds | | - | | - | - | | - | | 10,424 | | 10,424 |
| Due to other governments | | 45,272 | | - | - | | - | | - | | 45,272 |
| Unearned revenues | | 220,064 | | 6,332,557 | | | - | | 26,583 | | 6,579,204 |
| Total Liabilities | | 1,259,399 | | 6,332,557 | 754,191 | | 2,673 | | 385,040 | | 8,733,860 |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unavailable revenue-property taxes | | 820,682 | | - | 162,874 | | - | | 44,124 | | 1,027,680 |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources | | 820,682 | | | 162,874 | | | | 44,124 | | 1,027,680 |
| Fund Balances: Nonspendable | | 245.002 | | | 11 210 | | 2.672 | | 12 207 | | 272.494 |
| Inventories and prepaids Restricted | | 345,093 | | - | 11,318 | | 2,673 | | 13,397 | | 372,481 |
| Debt service | | - | | - | - | | - | | 363,026 | | 363,026 |
| Capital projects | | - | | - | - | | 4,151,664 | | 613,508 | | 4,765,172 |
| Grants | | - | | 16,532 | - | | - | | 17,049 | | 33,581 |
| Records | | - | | - | - | | - | | 939,416 | | 939,416 |
| Public safety | | - | | - | - | | - | | 42,947 | | 42,947 |
| Judicial | | - | | - | - | | - | | 1,252,468 | | 1,252,468 |
| Road and bridge | | - | | | 1,540,151 | | - | | - | | 1,540,151 |
| Other | | - | | - | - | | - | | 41,443 | | 41,443 |
| Assigned | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Exposition Center | | - | | - | - | | - | | 25,000 | | 25,000 |
| Unassigned | | 8,898,710 | | | | | | | | | 8,898,710 |
| Total Fund Balances | | 9,243,803 | _ | 16,532 | 1,551,469 | | 4,154,337 | | 3,308,254 | | 18,274,395 |
| Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances | \$ | 11,323,884 | \$ | 6,349,089 | \$ 2,468,534 | \$ | 4,157,010 | \$ | 3,737,418 | \$ | 28,035,935 |

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS RECONCILIATION OF THE BALANCE SHEET OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION September 30, 2021

| Total fund balance, governmental funds | \$ 18,274,395 |
|--|------------------|
| Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position are different because: | |
| Capital assets used in governmental activities are not current financial resources and therefore are not reported in this fund financial statement, but are reported in the governmental | |
| activities of the Statement of Net Position. | 42,226,207 |
| Unavailable property tax revenues in the governmental fund statements are recognized as | |
| revenue in the government wide statements. | 1,027,680 |
| Deferred outflows related to pension activities | 3,855,696 |
| Some liabilities and deferred inflows of resources are not due and payable in the current | |
| period and are not included in the fund financial statements, but are reported in the | |
| governmental activities of the Statement of Net Position. | |
| Certificates of obligation | (1,465,000) |
| Premium on bonds | (58,230) |
| Refunding bond | (1,580,000) |
| Loss on refunding | 129,880 |
| Capital lease payable | (1,043,264) |
| Compensated absences | (346,829) |
| Net pension liability | (5,054,563) |
| Deferred inflows related to pension activities | (2,075,176) |
| Accrued interest payable | (75,402) |
| Net Position of Governmental Activities | \$ 53,815,394 |

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

For the Year Ended September 30, 2021

| | General Fund | American Rescue Plan ARPA | Road and Bridge | Permanent Improvement Fund | Other Governmental Funds | Total Governmental Funds |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Taxes | \$ 16,166,800 | \$ - | \$ 3,133,891 | \$ - | \$ 978,672 | \$ 20,279,363 |
| Charges for services | 848,904 | - | 875,824 | - | - | 1,724,728 |
| Fees and fines | 813,046 | - | 201,053 | - | 574,043 | 1,588,142 |
| Intergovernmental | 1,351,169 | - | 141,305 | - | 1,434,979 | 2,927,453 |
| Earnings on investments | 98,335 | 16,532 | 6,920 | - | 9,060 | 130,847 |
| Miscellaneous | 547,864 | - | 303 | 8,116 | 281,191 | 837,474 |
| Total Revenues | 19,826,118 | 16,532 | 4,359,296 | 8,116 | 3,277,945 | 27,488,007 |
| Expenditures Current: | | | | | | |
| General government | 5,227,219 | - | - | - | 227,039 | 5,454,258 |
| Administration of justice | 3,619,035 | - | - | - | 326,152 | 3,945,187 |
| Public safety | 7,304,888 | - | - | - | - | 7,304,888 |
| Highway and streets | - | - | 4,410,810 | - | 477,200 | 4,888,010 |
| Health and Welfare | 188,346 | - | - | - | 865,128 | 1,053,474 |
| Parks and recreation | - | - | - | - | 734,503 | 734,503 |
| Debt Service: | | | | | | |
| Principal | 185,966 | - | 89,603 | - | 755,000 | 1,030,569 |
| Interest and fiscal charges | 10,497 | _ | 32,397 | | 117,904 | 160,798 |
| Total Expenditures | 16,535,951 | | 4,532,810 | | 3,502,926 | 24,571,687 |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues | | | | | - | |
| Over (Under) Expenditures | 3,290,167 | 16,532 | (173,514) | 8,116 | (224,981) | 2,916,320 |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Sale of capital assets | 9,000 | - | - | - | - | 9,000 |
| Transfers in | - | - | 81 | 333,246 | 265,216 | 598,543 |
| Transfers out | (598,462) | | | | (81) | (598,543) |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | (589,462) | | 81 | 333,246 | 265,135 | 9,000 |
| Net change in fund balances | 2,700,705 | 16,532 | (173,433) | 341,362 | 40,154 | 2,925,320 |
| Fund Balances - Beginning, restated | 6,543,098 | - | 1,724,902 | 3,812,975 | 3,268,100 | 15,349,075 |
| Fund Balances - Ending | \$ 9,243,803 | \$ 16,532 | \$ 1,551,469 | \$ 4,154,337 | \$ 3,308,254 | \$ 18,274,395 |

RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES (GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS) TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES For the Year Ended September 30, 2021

| Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds: | \$ 2,925,320 |
|--|--------------------------|
| Adjustments for the Statement of Activities: | |
| Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlay of (\$1.87 million) was capitalized on the entity wide statement and the depreciation expense (\$2.53 million) that was expensed in the current period. | 1,873,938 (2,525,967) |
| Trade in of vehicles and equipment on Government wide included in capital assets and recorded gain of disposition of assets in entity wide statements. | |
| The statement of activities reports a loss arising from disposal of capital assets as the difference between the proceeds from disposal and the net book value of the assets. The governmental funds report only the proceeds from disposal. This amount represents the net book value of capital assets disposed during the year. | (13,131) |
| Governmental funds do not present revenues that are not available to pay current obligations. In contrast, such revenues are reported in the Statement of Activities when earned. | (174,019) |
| Repayment of bond principal is an expenditure in the governmental fund, but the repayment of principal reduces long-term liabilities in the Statement of Net Position. | 755,000 |
| Repayment of capital lease principal is an expenditure in the governmental fund, but the repayment of principal reduces capital lease liabilities in the Statement of Net Position. | 275,569 |
| Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported in governmental funds. This adjustment reflects the net change in: | |
| Accrued interest payable | 5,631 |
| Amortization of deferred charges including premiums and discounts on issuance of bonds | 21,173 |
| Compensated absences | 53,006 |
| Amortization of refunding loss | (47,231) |
| Net pension liabilities and associated deferred outflows of resources | (297,789) |
| Change in net position of governmental activities | \$ 2,851,500 |

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION FIDUCIARY FUNDS September 30, 2021

| | Cus | todial Funds |
|---|-----|--------------|
| Assets | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ | 5,103,674 |
| Total Assets | \$ | 5,103,674 |
| | | |
| Liabilities | | |
| Accounts Payable | \$ | 171,622 |
| Held for others | | 100 |
| Due to other governments | | 32,264 |
| Interest Payable | | 7,319 |
| Total Liabilities | | 211,305 |
| | | |
| Net Position | | |
| Individuals, organizations, and other governments | | 4,892,369 |
| Total Net Position | \$ | 4,892,369 |

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION FIDUCIARY FUNDS

For the Year Ended September 30, 2021

| | Custodial Funds | | | |
|--|------------------------|------------|--|--|
| Additions | | | | |
| Collections for the state | \$ | 15,813,013 | | |
| Held for others | | 3,490,222 | | |
| Tax collections for other governments | | 440,265 | | |
| Total Additions | 19,743,500 | | | |
| | | | | |
| Deductions | | | | |
| Payments to the state | | 15,659,481 | | |
| Payments to individuals | | 3,168,934 | | |
| Payments to other governments | | 357,851 | | |
| Total Deductions | | 19,186,266 | | |
| | | | | |
| Net increase in fiduciary net position | | 557,234 | | |
| | | | | |
| Net Position - Beginning, restated | | 4,335,135 | | |
| Net Position - Ending | \$ 4,892,369 | | | |



NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

A. Financial Reporting Entity

Nacogdoches County, Texas ("County") is an independent governmental entity created under the laws of the State of Texas. The County is governed by an elected Commissioners' Court. The financial statements of the County include all funds and agencies over which the County is considered to be financially accountable.

The County is considered an independent entity for financial reporting purposes and is considered a primary government. As required by generally accepted accounting principles, these financial statements have been prepared based on considerations regarding the potential for inclusion of other entities, organizations, or functions as part of the County's financial reporting entity.

Considerations regarding the potential for inclusion of other entities, organizations, or functions in the County's financial reporting entity are based on criteria prescribed by generally accepted accounting principles. These same criteria are evaluated in considering whether the County is a part of any other governmental or other type of reporting entity. The overriding elements associated with prescribed criteria considered in determining that the County's financial reporting entity status is that of a primary government are that it has a separately elected governing body; it is legally separate; and it is fiscally independent of other state and local governments. Additionally, prescribed criteria under generally accepted accounting principles include considerations pertaining to organizations for which the primary government is financially accountable; and considerations pertaining to other organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the primary government are such that exclusion would cause the reporting entity's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete.

B. Government-wide and Fund Accounting

The basic financial statements include both government-wide (based on the County as a whole) and fund financial statements. While the previous reporting model emphasized fund types (the total of all funds of a particular type), the GASB 34 reporting model focuses on either the County as a whole or on major individual funds (within the fund financial statements). Typically, both the government-wide and fund financial statements (within the basic financial statements) categorize primary activities as either governmental or business-type. All primary activities of the County are considered to be governmental type activities; therefore no business type activities are presented within the basic financial statements. In the government-wide Statement of Net Position, governmental activities are presented on a full accrual, economic resource basis, which incorporates long-term assets and receivables, as well as long-term debt and obligations.

The government-wide Statement of Activities reflects both the gross and net cost per functional category (general administration, financial administration, public safety, etc.), which are otherwise being supported by general government revenues (property taxes, earnings on investments, etc.). The Statement of Activities reduces gross expenses (including depreciation) by related program revenues. The program revenues must be directly associated with the function (general administration, financial administration, public safety, etc.).

The governmental funds major fund statements in the fund financial statements are presented on a current financial resource and modified accrual basis of accounting. This is the manner in which these funds are normally budgeted. Since the governmental fund statements are presented on a different measurement focus and basis of accounting than the government-wide statements' governmental column, a reconciliation is presented which briefly explains the adjustments necessary to reconcile fund-based financial statements with the governmental column of the government-wide presentation.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

B. Government-wide and Fund Accounting (continued)

The County's fiduciary funds are presented in the fund financial statements by type. Since by definition, these resources are being held in a trustee or fiduciary capacity for the benefit of parties outside the government and cannot be used to address activities or obligations of the government, these funds are not incorporated into the government-wide statements. All of the County's fiduciary activities are reported in a separate Statement of Fiduciary Net Position and Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position.

In the fund financial statements, the accounts of the County are organized on the basis of funds, each of which is considered a separate accounting entity. The operations of each fund are accounted for with a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprise its assets, liabilities, fund equity, revenues, and expenditures or expenses, as appropriate. Following is a description of the various funds:

The County reports the following major governmental funds:

General Fund

The General Fund is the County's primary operating fund. It is used to account for all financial transactions not properly includable in other funds. The principal source of revenue is local property taxes. Expenditures include all costs associated with the daily operations of the County.

Road and Bridge Fund

The Road and Bridge Fund is used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources, mostly taxes and fees that are legally restricted to expenditures for street and highway improvements.

Permanent Improvement Fund

This fund is used to account for the receipt and disbursement of funds for long-term capital projects.

American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 - ARPA (510)

This fund is used to account for the receipt and expenditure of additional funding from the US Department of the Treasury to provide further economic relief to state and local governments. The Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds are used for necessary expenditures incurred due to the public health emergency with respect to the Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19) including COVID-related expenditures, government service programs and certain infrastructure projects.

C. Basis of Accounting

The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus. All governmental fund-types are accounted for using a current financial resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, only current assets and current liabilities generally are included on the balance sheet. Operating statements of these funds present increases (i.e., revenues and other financing resources) and decreases (i.e., expenditures and other financing uses) in net current assets.

The government-wide statements of net position and statements of activities are accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, all assets and all liabilities associated with the operations of these activities are included on the balance sheet. The County reports custodial funds as the fiduciary funds which are used to account for resources held by the County for others. These funds use the economic resources measurement focus and accrual basis of accounting.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

C. Basis of Accounting (continued)

The accounts of the Governmental Fund Types (the General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, Debt Service Funds, and Capital Projects Funds) are maintained, and the financial statements have been prepared, on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when they become susceptible to accrual (i.e., both measurable and available). Available means collectible within the current year or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current year. For this purpose, the County considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period.

Substantially all revenues, except property taxes, are considered to be susceptible to accrual. Expenditures are generally recognized under the modified accrual basis of accounting when the related fund liability is incurred. Principal and interest on long-term debt are recognized as expenditures when due.

As a general rule the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. An exception to this general rule is that interfund services provided and used within the County are not eliminated in the process of consolidation. Elimination of these services would distort the direct costs and program revenues reported for the various functions concerned.

Amounts reported as program revenues include: (1) charges to customers for goods, services, or privileges provided, (2) operating grants and contributions, and (3) capital grants and contributions, including special assessments. Revenues that are generated internally are reported as general revenues, including property taxes.

D. Encumbrances

Encumbrance accounting, under which purchase orders, contracts, and other commitments for the expenditure of monies are recorded in order to reserve that portion of the applicable appropriation, is used as an extension of formal budgetary control. Encumbrances outstanding at year-end are reported as assigned or committed fund balances and do not constitute expenditures or liabilities of the current year and are reappropriated in the budget of the subsequent year. Unencumbered appropriations lapse at the end of the year. The County did not have any significant encumbrances at year-end.

E. Cash and Cash Equivalents

The County's cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits, and short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition. For the purpose of the statement of cash flows, temporary investments with maturities of three months or less when purchased are considered to be cash equivalents.

F. Investments

The County's investments are comprised of certificates of deposit and money market accounts. Obligations with maturities of one year or less when purchased are reported on the balance sheet at their amortized cost, which approximates fair value. All other investments are reported at fair value. The investments in U.S. Government Securities are generally held to maturity.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

F. Investments (continued)

The County categorizes fair value measurements of its investments based on the hierarchy established by GASB Statement No. 72, Fair Value Measurement and Application. Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. GASB No. 72 focuses on the exit price in the principal or most advantageous market for the asset or liability in an orderly transaction between market participants. GASB establishes a fair value reporting hierarchy to maximize the use of observable inputs when measuring fair value and defines the three levels of inputs: Level 1 - Assets or liabilities for which the identical item is traded on an active exchange, such as publicly traded instruments or futures contracts; Level 2 - Assets and liabilities valued based on observable market data for similar instruments. Fair value is estimated using inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for assets and liabilities, either directly or indirectly; and Level 3 – Assets or liabilities for which significant valuation assumptions are not readily observable in the market and instruments, which are valued based on the best available data. Fair value is estimated using unobservable inputs that are significant to the fair value of the assets or liabilities. Level 3 assets may include instruments for which the determination of fair value requires significant management judgment or estimation. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs. Investments that are measured at fair value using the net asset value per share (or its equivalent) as a practical expedient are not classified in the fair value hierarchy. In instances where inputs used to measure fair value fall into different levels in the fair value hierarchy, fair value measurements in their entirety are categorized based on the lowest level input that is significant to the valuation. The County's assessment of the significance of particular inputs to these fair value measurements requires judgment and considers factors specific to each asset or liability. The County's local government investment pools are recorded at amortized costs as permitted by GASB Statement No. 79, Certain Investment Pools and Pool Participants.

G. Receivables

All receivables are reported at their gross value and, where appropriate, are reduced by the estimated portion that is expected to be uncollectible.

H. Due to and Due From Other Funds

During the course of operations, transactions occur between individual funds for specified purposes, such as lending/borrowing arrangements or amounts. These receivables and payables are classified as "due from other funds" or "due to other funds."

I. Interfund Transfers

The County maintains numerous special revenue and capital project funds to account separately for monies that have been set aside for particular purposes. Often, these monies are initially budgeted in the General Fund during the annual budget process and are then transferred to various funds during the course of the fiscal year. In addition, when these projects are complete, these same funds often transfer residual monies back to the General Fund or some other fund, as determined by where the monies should be returned. These interfund transfers are classified as "transfers in" and "transfers out" within the primary government.

J. Interest Receivable

Interest on investments is recorded as revenue in the year the interest is earned and available to pay liabilities of the current period.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

K. Capital Assets

Capital assets used in governmental fund types of the government are recorded as expenditures of the General, Special Revenue and Capital Projects Funds and as assets in the government-wide financial statements to the extent the County's capitalization threshold (currently \$5,000) is met. Depreciation is recorded on capital assets on a government-wide basis. Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed and subsequently depreciated over their estimated useful lives on a straight-line basis at both the fund and government-wide levels. All capital assets are valued at historical cost or estimated historical cost if actual cost was not available. Donated capital assets, donated works of art and similar items, and capital assets received in a service concession arrangement should be reported at acquisition value rather than fair value.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets' lives are charged to operations when incurred. Expenditures that materially change capacities or extend useful lives are capitalized. Upon sale or retirement of capital assets, the cost and related accumulated depreciation, if applicable, are eliminated from the respective accounts and resulting gain or loss is included in the results of operations.

The County applies monthly depreciation for all assets. Therefore, depreciation is charged to operations for each month that an asset is in service. Depreciation has been provided for plant and equipment using the straight-line method over the estimated useful life for the type of assets as follows:

| Assets | Years | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Buildings | 27.5 - 40, depending on construction | | | | | |
| Building improvements | 10-20 | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | 10-50 | | | | | |
| Roads and horizontal infrastructure | 10-50 | | | | | |
| Electrical systems | 20 | | | | | |
| Plumbing systems | 20 | | | | | |
| Central air/heat systems | 15 | | | | | |
| Equipment (non-office) | 7-15 | | | | | |
| Office furnishings | 7-10 | | | | | |
| Office equipment | 7-10 | | | | | |
| Motor vehicles | 5 | | | | | |
| Used vehicles | 3 | | | | | |
| Computer equipment | 3-8 | | | | | |

L. Accrued Compensated Absences

County employees earn 12 days of vacation with pay per year during the first 10 years of employment and 17 days of vacation with pay per year for after more than 10 years of continuous employment. Employees may carry over two weeks of unused vacation leave. Employees may also convert one week of vacation to one week sick leave. Vacation in excess of carryover and conversion shall be forfeited. Upon termination, unused vacation, compensation time, and holidays are paid out to the employee. Unused sick leave, 5 days of funeral leave and jury leave are not paid upon termination.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

M. Fund Balance

The County follows GASB Statement No. 54 "Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions". The statement provides more clearly defined fund balance categories to make the nature and extent of the constraints placed on a government's fund balances more transparent. The following classifications describe the relative strength of the spending constraints:

- Non-spendable fund balance includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either not spendable in
 form (inventory, prepaids, long-term portion of notes receivable) or are legally or contractually required to be
 maintained intact (e.g., the corpus or principal of a permanent fund). As such, the inventory and prepaid items have
 been properly classified in the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet as non-spendable fund balance.
- Restricted fund balance includes amounts that can be spent only for specific purposes because of local, state or
 federal laws, or externally imposed conditions by grantors or creditors. The fund balances for debt service, capital
 projects from bond sales, federal and other grant funds are classified as restricted.
- Committed fund balance includes amounts that can only be used for specific purposes or constrained to specific purposes as approved through a resolution by the Commissioners' Court which is the highest level of decision making authority of the County. Once amounts are reported as committed, the amounts cannot be used for any other purposes unless the Commissioners' Court approves a resolution to remove or change the constraint.
- Assigned fund balance amounts the County intends to use for a specific purpose. Management Intent can be expressed by Commissioners' Court or by the County Judge to whom the authority to assign fund balance has been give through the County's Fund Balance policy approved by the Commissioner's Court.
- Unassigned fund balance includes amounts that have not been assigned to other funds or restricted, committed
 or assigned to a specific purpose within the General Fund. The General Fund is the only fund that is allowed to have
 positive amounts reported in this category.

For the purpose of fund balance classification, expenditures incurred in the unrestricted fund balances shall be reduced first from the committed fund balance, then from the assigned fund balance and lastly, the unassigned fund balance.

N. Restricted/Unrestricted Net Position and Fund Balances

It is the County's policy to first apply restricted resources when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted/unassigned net position/fund balance are available.

O. Inventories and Prepaid Items

Inventories are valued at cost using the first-in/first out (FIFO) method and consist of expendable supplies. The cost of such inventories is recorded as expenditures when consumed rather than when purchased. Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements. The cost of prepaid items are recorded as expenditures when consumed rather than when purchased.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

P. Reclassifications

Certain reclassifications to prior year balances have been made to conform to current year presentation. Such reclassifications have had no effect on the excess of revenues over expenditures.

Q. Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual amounts could differ from those estimates.

R. Pension

The County reports a liability for pension obligations and related deferred outflows/inflows of resources in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Changes in the net pension liability from year-to-year will be recognized as pension expense on the statement of activities or reported as deferred outflows/inflows of resources, depending on the type of change. Deferred inflows/outflows of resources are amounts that are not entirely recognized when they occur and are recognized over a period of time.

S. Deferred outflows/inflows of resources

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/ expenditure) until then. The government has two items that qualifies for reporting as deferred outflows of resources.

- Deferred charge on refunding reported in the government-wide statement of net position. A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.
- Deferred outflows of resources for pension reported in the government-wide statement of net position. This deferred outflow results from pension plan contributions made after the measurement date of the net pension liability and the results of differences between expected and actual actuarial experiences. The deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from County contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the next fiscal year. The other pension related deferred outflows will be amortized over the expected remaining service lives of all employees (active and inactive employees).

In addition to liabilities, the governmental fund balance sheet and statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The County has two items that qualify for equity as deferred inflows of resources.

33

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

S. Deferred outflows/inflows of resources (continued)

- The governmental funds report unavailable revenues property taxes. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available.
- The deferred inflows of resources is reported on the government-wide statement of net position. The deferred inflows is related to pension and they are results primarily from (1) changes in actuarial assumption; and (2) differences between expected and actual actuarial experiences. These pension related deferred inflows will be amortized over the expected remaining service lives of all employees that are provided with pensions.

T. Implementation of New Accounting Standards

The following GASB pronouncements have been implemented by the County in the current fiscal year:

GASB No. 84, "Fiduciary Activities" was issued in January 2017 and effective for periods beginning December 15, 2019. This standard establishes criteria for identifying fiduciary activities of all state and local governments. The focus of the criteria generally is on (1) whether a government is controlling the assets of the fiduciary activity and (2) the beneficiaries with whom a fiduciary relationship exists. Separate criteria are included to identify fiduciary component units and postemployment benefit arrangements that are fiduciary activities. The requirements of this Statement will enhance consistency and comparability by (1) establishing specific criteria for identifying activities that should be reported as fiduciary activities and (2) clarifying whether and how business-type activities should report their fiduciary activities. This standard must be applied retroactively and as such beginning net position and/or fund balance have been restated. The County has evaluated the effects of this standard and has determined that the various funds on pages 122 through 124 met the criteria to be reported as custodial funds in the basic financial statements.

GASB Statement No. 98, "The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report" – This Statement establishes the term Annual Comprehensive Financial Report and its acronym ACFR. The new term and acronym replace instances of Comprehensive Annual Financial Report and its acronym in generally accepted accounting principles for state and local governments.

The following GASB pronouncements have been issued but not yet implemented by the County:

GASB Statement No. 87, "Leases" – The objective of this Statement is to better meet the information needs of financial statement users by improving accounting and financial reporting for leases by governments. It establishes a single model for lease accounting based on the foundational principle that leases are financings of the right to use an underlying asset. This statement increases the usefulness of governments' financial statements by requiring recognition of certain lease assets and liabilities for leases that previously were classified as operating leases and recognized as inflows of resources or outflows of resources based on the payment provisions of the contract. This statement is effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2022, and all reporting periods thereafter. Implementation of this Statement is planned for fiscal year 2022.

GASB Statement No. 96, "Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements" – This statement was issued in May 2020 and provides guidance on the accounting and financial reporting for subscription-based information technology arrangements (SBITAs) for government end users (governments). This Statement (1) defines a SBITA; (2) establishes that a SBITA results in a right-to-use subscription asset—an intangible asset—and a corresponding subscription liability; (3) provides the capitalization criteria for outlays other than subscription payments, including implementation costs of a SBITA; and (4) requires note disclosures regarding a SBITA. To the extent relevant, the standards for SBITAs are based on the standards established in Statement No. 87, Leases, as amended. This statement is effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2022, and all reporting periods thereafter. Implementation of this Statement is planned for fiscal year 2023.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

Note 2 - Deposits (Cash) and Investments

A. Authorization for Deposits and Investments

The County reports all investments at fair value based on quoted market prices at year-end date. The County categorizes fair value measurements of its investments based on the hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The fair value hierarchy, which has three levels, is based on the valuation inputs used to measure an asset's fair value: Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs. The Texas Public Funds Investment Act (PFIA), as prescribed in Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code, regulates deposits and investment transactions of the County.

In accordance with applicable statutes, the County has a depository contract with an area bank (depository) providing for interest rates to be earned on deposited funds and for banking charges the County incurs for banking services received. The County may place funds with the depository in interest and non-interest bearing accounts. State law provides that collateral pledged as security for bank deposits must have a market value of not less than the amount of the deposits and must consist of: (1) obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities; (2) direct obligations of the State of Texas or its agencies; (3) other obligations, the principal and interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the State of Texas; and/or (4) obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities, and other political subdivisions of any state having been rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm and having received a rating of not less than A or its equivalent. County policy requires the collateralization level to be at least 100% of market value of principal and accrued interest.

Commissioners Court has adopted a written investment policy regarding the investment of its funds as defined by the Public Funds Investment Act of 1995 (Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code). The investments of the County are in compliance with this policy. State statutes authorize the County to invest in fully collateralized or insured time deposits, direct debt obligations of the United States, and certain repurchase agreements. Investments in security repurchase agreements are authorized when the investment has a defined termination date, is secured by obligations described in the Public Funds Investment Act, is pledged to the County, is deposited with a third party selected and approved by the entity, and is placed through a primary government securities dealer or national bank domiciled in the State of Texas. The County did not invest in repurchase agreements for the year ended September 30, 2021.

The County's cash and investments are classified as: cash and cash equivalents, and investments. Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, and deposits with financial institutions. At September 30, 2021, the County's cash deposits of \$11.4 million, certificate of deposits of \$5.8 million, and \$8.0 million money market are either insured by FDIC or covered by collateral held by the County's agent in the County's name.

B. Deposit and Investment Amounts

The following schedule shows the County's recorded cash, cash equivalents and investments at year-end, excluding Custodial Funds:

| | Total Value |
|---------------------------|------------------|
| Cash deposits | \$ 11,355,539 |
| Certificate of Deposits | 5,819,104 |
| Money Market Accounts | 7,988,300 |
| Investment Pool | |
| TexPool | 761,521 |
| Total cash and investment | \$ 25,924,464 |

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

Note 2 - Deposits (Cash) and Investments (continued)

B. Deposit and Investment Amounts (continued)

The County's investments are certificates of deposit accounts at Citizen's Bank and Commercial Bank of Texas and a money market account at Commercial Bank of Texas. Investment's fair value measurement at year-end are as follows:

Fair Value Massuramanta Haira

| | | Fair value ivieasurements Using | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------|---------------|----------|--|--|--|--|
| | | Level 1 | Level 3 | | | | | |
| <u>Investments</u> | Fair Value | Inputs | Inputs | Inputs | | | | |
| Certificates of Deposit | \$ 5,819,104 | \$ - | \$ 5,819,104 | \$ - | | | | |
| Money Market | 7,988,300 | | 7,988,300 | <u>-</u> | | | | |
| Total | \$ 13,807,404 | \$ - | \$ 13,807,404 | \$ - | | | | |

Interest Rate Risk

In accordance with its investment policy, the government manages its exposure to declines in fair values by limiting the average dollar weighted maturity of its investment portfolios to a maximum of 90 days.

At year-end, the County had the following investments subject to interest rate risk disclosure, under U.S. generally accepted accounting principles:

| | | Weighted Average | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|
| | Fair Value/ nortized Cost | Maturity (days) | Percentage of Total Portfolio |
| Certificate of Deposits | \$ 5,819,104 | 108 | 39.9% |
| Money Market Accounts | 7,988,300 | 1 | 54.8% |
| TexPool | 761,521 | 34 | 5.2% |
| Total Fair Value/Amortized Cost | \$ 14,568,925 | | |
| Portfolio weighted average maturity | | 45 | |

Portfolio maturities will be structured to meet the obligations of the County first and then to achieve the highest rate of return of interest. When the County has funds not required to meet current-year obligations, maturity restraints will be imposed based upon the investment strategy for the group of funds.

TexPool

As of September 30, 2021, the County's investments included TexPool. The investment pool's investments are not evidenced by securities that exist in physical or book entry form and, accordingly, do not have custodial risk.

TexPool policies require that local government deposits be used to purchase investments authorized by the Public Funds Investment Act (PFIA) of 1987, as amended. The Texas State Comptroller of Public Accounts has oversight responsibility for TexPool. TexPool is a public funds investment pool created by the Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company (Trust Company) to provide a safe environment for the placement of local government funds in authorized short-term, fully collateralized investments, including direct obligations of, or obligations guaranteed by, the United States or State of Texas or their agencies; federally insured certificates of deposit issued by Texas banks or savings and loans; and fully collateralized direct repurchase agreements secured by United States Government agency securities and placed through a primary government securities dealer.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

Note 2 - Deposits (Cash) and Investments (continued)

B. Deposit and Investment Amounts (continued)

The Trust Company was incorporated by the State Treasurer by authority of the Texas Legislature as a special purpose trust company with direct access to the services of the Federal Reserve Bank to manage, disburse, transfer, safe keep, and invest public funds and securities more efficiently and economically. The State Comptroller of Public Accounts exercises oversight responsibility over TexPool. Oversight includes the ability to significantly influence operations, designation of management, and accountability for fiscal matters. TexPool uses amortized cost rather than fair value to report net position to compute share prices. The fair value of the position in TexPool is the same as the value of TexPool shares. Accordingly, the County's investments in TexPool are stated at cost, which approximates fair value. TexPool is currently rated AAAm by Standard and Poor's. This rating indicates excellent safety and a superior capacity to maintain principal value and limit exposure to loss. In accordance with GASB Statement No. 79, Certain External Investment Pools and Pool Participants, the Local Government Investment Pools do not have any limitations and restrictions on withdrawals such as notice periods or maximum transaction amounts. These pools do not impose any liquidity fees or redemption gates.

Concentration of Credit Risk

It is the County's policy to diversify its portfolio to eliminate the risk of loss resulting from a concentration of assets in a specific maturity, a specific issuer or a specific class of investments.

It is the County's policy to select investments in order to provide stability of income and reasonable liquidity.

Note 3 - Receivables and Unearned Revenues

Receivables, including applicable allowances for uncollectible accounts, as of September 30, 2021, were as follows:

| | | Gov | | | | |
|---------------------|----|-----------|-----------------------|-----|------------------------------|--------------|
| | | General | Road and Bridge | Gov | Other vernmental Funds | Total |
| Receivables: | - | General | Блавс | | Tunus | 10141 |
| Taxes | \$ | 878,734 | \$ 170,514 | \$ | 53,251 | \$ 1,102,499 |
| Grants | | 34,511 | - | | 243,751 | 278,262 |
| Other | | 269,995 | 37,005 | | 29,825 | 336,825 |
| Gross receivables | | 1,183,240 | 207,519 | • | 326,827 | 1,717,586 |
| Less: allowance for | | | | | | |
| uncollectibles | | (35,150) | (6,890) | | (2,042) | (44,082) |
| Total | \$ | 1,148,090 | \$ 200,629 | \$ | 324,785 | \$ 1,673,504 |

Governmental funds report unearned revenue in connection with resources that have been received, but not yet earned. At the end of the fiscal year 2021, the various components of unearned revenues reported in the governmental funds were as follows:

| | Unearned |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|
| Unearned federal revenue | \$ 6,332,557 |
| Unearned state and local revenue | 246,647 |
| Total | \$ 6,579,204 |

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

Note 4 - Property Taxes

The County's tax year covers the period October 1 through September 30. The County's property taxes are levied annually in October on the basis of the Nacogdoches Central Appraisal District's (CAD) assessed values as of January 1 of that calendar year. Such taxes become delinquent on February 1 of the subsequent calendar year. The CAD establishes appraised values at 100% of market value less exemptions. The County's property taxes are billed and collected by the County's Tax Assessor/Collector.

A. Tax Year

Property taxes are prorated between the General and Debt Service Funds based on rates adopted for the year of the levy. For the 2021 fiscal year (2020 tax year), the County levied property taxes of \$0.56420 per \$100 of assessed valuation. The 2020 rates resulted in total tax levies of approximately \$20 million based on a total adjusted valuation of approximately \$3.49 billion. The total tax rate in the 2020 tax year was prorated as follows:

| | Tax Rate | | | |
|-------------------|----------|---------|--|--|
| General Fund | \$ | 0.44969 | | |
| Debt Service Fund | | 0.02553 | | |
| Road and Bridge | | 0.08726 | | |
| Jury | | 0.00079 | | |
| Lake Naconiche | | 0.00093 | | |
| Total | \$ | 0.56420 | | |

B. Nacogdoches Central Appraisal District

The Nacogdoches Central Appraisal District (CAD), a separate governmental entity, is responsible for the recording and appraisal of property for all taxing units in the County.

The CAD is required by state law to assess property at 100% of its appraised value. Further, real property must be appraised at least every four years. Under certain circumstances, the taxpayers and taxing units, including the County, may challenge orders of the CAD's Appraisal Review Board through various appeals and, if necessary, legal action may be taken.

The Commissioners Court will continue to set the tax rates on the property. State law also provides that, if approved by the qualified voters in the County, collection functions may be assigned to the CAD.

Note 5 - Interfund Activity

Due to/from other funds

During the year, cash advances are occasionally made between funds for various projects and situations, which create receivables and payables between these funds. Interfund balances are expected to be paid within one year. At September 30, 2021, the Interfund receivables and payables outstanding are as follows:

| | In | terfund | Interfund | | | |
|------------------------------|----|------------|-----------|--------|--|--|
| | Re | ceivable | Payable | | | |
| General Fund | \$ | 10,424 | \$ | - | | |
| Non-major Governmental Funds | | <u>-</u> _ | | 10,424 | | |
| Total Governmental Activity | \$ | 10,424 | \$ | 10,424 | | |

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

Note 5 - Interfund Activity (continued)

Interfund transfers

Transfers totaling \$0.6 million were made during the year primarily for the purpose of moving unrestricted fund revenues to finance various programs that the government must account for in other funds in accordance with the budgetary authorizations, including amounts provided as subsidies or matching funds for various grant programs. Transfers from General Fund for long-term capital projects accounted for in Permanent Improvement Fund are related to jail construction and the purchase of radio communication system.

| | Transfers | | Transfers | | |
|------------------------------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|--|
| | | In | Out | | |
| General Fund | \$ | - | \$ | 598,462 | |
| Road and Bridge | | 81 | | - | |
| Permanent Improvement Fund | | 333,246 | | - | |
| Non-major Governmental Funds | | 265,216 | | 81 | |
| | \$ | 598,543 | \$ | 598,543 | |

Note 6 - Capital Assets

A summary of changes in the primary government's capital assets for the year ended September 30, 2021, follows:

| | Balance 10/1/2020 Additions | | Reclassifications/ Decreases | Balance 09/30/21 |
|---|--------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| Governmental Activities: | | | | |
| Capital assets not being depreciated: | | | | |
| Land | \$ 2,353,904 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 2,353,904 |
| Construction in progress | 55,607 | 352,520 | (334,466) | 73,661 |
| Total capital assets not being depreciated | 2,409,511 | 352,520 | (334,466) | 2,427,565 |
| Capital assets being depreciated: | | | | |
| Land improvements | 3,529,995 | - | - | 3,529,995 |
| Buildings and improvements | 28,602,955 | 35,000 | 63,831 | 28,701,786 |
| Infrastructure | 34,275,400 | 787,573 | 270,634 | 35,333,607 |
| Machinery and equipment | 9,680,683 | 698,844 | (131,293) | 10,248,234 |
| Capital leases assets | 3,589,798 | | | 3,589,798 |
| Total other capital assets | 79,678,831 | 1,521,417 | 203,172 | 81,403,420 |
| Accumulated depreciation for: | | | | |
| Land improvements | (803,237) | (69,058) | - | (872,295) |
| Buildings and improvements | (14,172,475) | (798,419) | - | (14,970,894) |
| Infrastructure | (16,054,535) | (923,563) | - | (16,978,098) |
| Machinery and equipment | (7,383,219) | (361,523) | 118,163 | (7,626,579) |
| Capital leases assets | (783,508) | (373,404) | | (1,156,912) |
| Total accumulated depreciation | (39,196,974) | (2,525,967) | 118,163 | (41,604,778) |
| Total capital assets being depreciated, net | 40,481,857 | (1,004,550) | 321,335 | 39,798,642 |
| Total Net Capital Assets | \$ 42,891,368 | \$ (652,030) | \$ (13,131) | \$ 42,226,207 |

Depreciation expenses were charged to the following functions in the statement of activities:

| = | |
|---|-----------------|
| General Administration | \$ 475,326 |
| Judicial and Law Enforcement | 380,277 |
| Highway and Street | 1,056,196 |
| Health & Welfare | 255,930 |
| Culture and Recreation | 358,238 |
| Total Depreciation Expense | \$ 2,525,967 |

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

Note 6 - Capital Assets (continued)

Construction in progress and remaining commitment under related construction for health and welfare construction project at September 30, 2021, are as follows:

| | Aı | uthorized | 7 | Total in | Remaining | | |
|----------------------------|--------------|-----------|----|----------|------------|---------|--|
| Project | Construction | | P | rogress | Commitment | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Radio Communication System | \$ | 629,372 | \$ | 73,661 | \$ | 555,711 | |
| | \$ | 629,372 | \$ | 73,661 | \$ | 555,711 | |

Note 7 - Long-Term Debt

A. General Obligation Bonds and Certificates of Obligation

Long-term liabilities applicable to the County's governmental activities are not due and payable in the current period, and accordingly, are not reported as fund liabilities in the governmental funds. Interest on long-term debt is not accrued in governmental funds, but rather is recognized as an expenditure when due. Long-term bonded debt at September 30, 2021 is as follows:

| | | Interest | | | Debt |
|----------------|---|-----------|---------|----|------------|
| Original Issue | Description | Rate % | Matures | _0 | utstanding |
| \$ 4,400,000 | Tax & Solid Waste Rev Certificates of Obligation Series 2006 | 3.93 | 2026 | \$ | 1,465,000 |
| 5,160,000 | General Obligation 2012 Refunding Bonds | 2.0-3.0 | 2024 | | 1,580,000 |
| | | 3,045,000 | | | |

A summary of long-term liability transactions of the County for the year ended September 30, 2021, follows:

| | Octo | October 1, 2020 Balance Additions Retire | | etirements | Sept | ember 30, 2021 Balance | Amounts Due Within One Year | | | |
|---|------|--|----|-------------|------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|----|-------------------------|
| Certificates of obligation Refunding bonds Premium on bonds | \$ | 1,725,000 2,075,000 79,403 | \$ | - - - | \$ | 260,000 495,000 21,173 | \$ | 1,465,000 1,580,000 58,230 | \$ | 270,000 510,000 - |
| Total bonds payable | | 3,879,403 | | | | 776,173 | | 3,103,230 | | 780,000 |
| Capital leases Compensated absences | | 1,318,833 399,835 | _ | 1,088,923 | | 275,569 1,141,929 | | 1,043,264 346,829 | | 196,441 115,610 |
| Total Long-Term Liabilities | \$ | 5,598,071 | \$ | 1,088,923 | \$ | 2,193,671 | \$ | 4,493,323 | \$ | 1,092,051 |
| Total Long-term liabilities due in more than one year | | | | | | \$ | 3,401,272 | | | |

General obligation debt is paid from the debt service fund. In prior years, the general fund's resources have been used to liquidate other long-term liabilities, including accrued compensated absences. Capital Leases will be paid from the General fund and Road and Bridge fund.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

Note 7 - Long-Term Debt (continued)

A. General Obligation Bonds and Certificates of Obligation (continued)

Annual debt service requirements (excluding accrued compensated absences and capital leases) to maturity are summarized as follows:

| | Certificates | of Obl | gation | Refunding Bonds | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------|--------|---------|-----------------|-----------|----|----------|----|-----------|--|
| Year Ending September 30 | Principal | | nterest | | Principal | | Interest | | Total | |
| 2022 | \$ 270,000 | \$ | 52,269 | \$ | 510,000 | \$ | 39,750 | \$ | 872,019 | |
| 2023 | 280,000 | | 41,462 | | 530,000 | | 24,150 | | 875,612 | |
| 2024 | 295,000 | | 30,163 | | 540,000 | | 8,100 | | 873,263 | |
| 2025 | 305,000 | | 18,373 | | - | | - | | 323,373 | |
| 2026 | 315,000 | | 6,190 | | | | - | | 321,190 | |
| | \$ 1,465,000 | \$ | 148,457 | \$ | 1,580,000 | \$ | 72,000 | \$ | 3,265,457 | |

| Year Ending September 30 | Principal | Interest | | Total | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|---------------|----|-----------|--|--|
| 2022 | \$ 780,000 | \$ 92,019 | \$ | 872,019 | | |
| 2023 | 810,000 | 65,612 | | 875,612 | | |
| 2024 | 835,000 | 38,263 | | 873,263 | | |
| 2025 | 305,000 | 18,373 | | 323,373 | | |
| 2026 | 315,000 | 6,190 | | 321,190 | | |
| | \$ 3,045,000 | \$ 220,457 | \$ | 3,265,457 | | |

B. Capital Lease Obligations

During the year ended September 30, 2021, the County did not have any new lease agreements classified as capital leases. The lease agreements from previous years qualify as capital lease for accounting purposes and, therefore, have been recorded at the present value of their future minimum lease payments as of the inception date. The total minimum lease payments of \$1,147,050 and the amount representing interest of \$103,786 included prior year's capital leases.

| | G | overnmental |
|--|----------------------|------------------------|
| | | Activities |
| 2022 | \$ | 231,143 |
| 2023 | | 149,969 |
| 2024 | | 529,687 |
| 2025 | | 236,251 |
| | | 1,147,050 |
| t | | (103,786) |
| Present value of minimum lease payments: | | 1,043,264 |
| | 2023 2024 2025 | 2022 \$ 2023 2024 2025 |

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

Note 8 - Retirement Plan

The County provides retirement, disability and death benefits for all of its full-time employees through a nontraditional defined benefit pension plan in the statewide Texas County and County Retirement System ("TCDRS"). The Board of Trustees of TCDRS is responsible for the administration of the statewide agent multiple-employer public employee retirement system consisting of 817 individual active employer plans. TCDRS, in the aggregate, issues an annual comprehensive financial report (ACFR) on a calendar year basis. The ACFR is available upon written request from the TCDRS Board of Trustees at P.O. Box 2034, Austin, Texas 78768-2034.

The plan provisions are adopted by the County's Board of Commissioners (the "Board"), within the options available in the Texas state statutes governing TCDRS ("TCDRS Act"). Members can retire at ages 60 with five, eight, or 10 years of service, or at any age with 20 or 30 years of service. Members can also retire when their age and service equals 75 or 80, depending on which option the employer adopts. Members are vested after 8 years of service but must leave their accumulated contributions in the plan to receive any County financed benefit. Vested members are eligible for a partial lump-sum payment option.

Benefit amounts are determined by the sum of the employee's contributions to the plan, with interest earned thereon, and County financed monetary credits. The level of these monetary credits is adopted by the County's Board within the actuarial constraints imposed by the TCDRS Act so that the resulting benefits can be expected to be adequately financed by the County's commitment to contribute. At retirement, death or disability, the benefit is calculated by converting the sum of the employee's accumulated contributions and the County financed monetary credits to a monthly annuity using annuity purchase rates prescribed by the TCDRS Act.

Funding Policy

The County has elected the annually determined contribution rate (variable-rate) plan provisions of the TCDRS Act. The plan is funded by monthly contributions from both employee members and the County based on the covered payroll of employee members. Under the TCDRS Act, the contribution rate of the County is actuarially determined annually as a percentage of employee earnings subject to plan changes (e.g. for cost -of-living benefit increases) adopted by the County's governing body within the constraints of the TCDRS Act. The County contributed using the actuarially determined rate of 11.89% for October through December 2020, and 11.89% for January through September 2021.

The employee contribution rate is also a percentage of employee earnings subject to adjustment by the County's Board within the constraints of the TCDRS Act. The employee contribution rate was 7% during the current fiscal year.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

Note 8 - Retirement Plan (continued)

Actuarial Assumptions

The actuarial assumptions that determined the total pension liability as of December 31, 2020 were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2013 – December 31, 2016, except where required to be different by GASB 68.

The following are the key assumptions and methods applied to this measurement period:

Valuation Date December 31, 2020 Actuarial Cost Method Entry Age Normal

Amortization Method Level percentage of payroll, closed

Remaining Amortization Period 20.0 years (based on contribution rate calculated in 12/31/2020 valuation)

Asset Valuation Method 5-year smoothed market

Inflation 2.50%

Salary Increases

Varies by age and service. 4.6% average over career including inflation.

Investment Rate of Return

7.50%, net of administrative and investment expenses, including inflation

Retirement Age

Members who are eligible for service requirement are assumed to commence

receiving benefit payments based on age. The average age at service retirement for

recent retirees is 61.

Mortality 130% of the RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant Mortality Table for males and 110% of the

RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant Mortality Table for females, both projected with 110%

of the MP-2014 Ultimate scale after 2014.

Changes in Assumptions and Methods 2015: New inflation, mortality and other assumptions were reflected.

Reflected in the Schedule of Employer 2017: New mortality assumptions were reflected.

Contributions* 2019: New inflation, mortality and other assumptions were reflected.

Changes in Plan Provisions Reflected in the 2015: No changes in plan provisions were reflected in the Schedule.

Schedule of Employer Contributions* 2016: No changes in plan provisions were reflected in the Schedule.

2017: New Annuity Purchase Rates were reflected for benefits earned after 2017.

2018: No changes in plan provisions were reflected in the Schedule. 2019: No changes in plan provisions were reflected in the Schedule. 2020: No changes in plan provisions were reflected in the Schedule.

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.60%. There was no change in the discount rate since the previous year. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members and those of the contributing employers and the non-employer contributing entity made at the statutorily required rates. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments is 7.60%. The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimates ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation.

^{*}Only changes that affect the benefit amount and that are effective 2015 and later are shown in the Notes to Schedule.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

Note 8 - Retirement Plan (continued)

Discount Rate (continued)

Best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class included in the systems target asset allocation as of December 31, 2020 are summarized below:

| | | Target | Geometric Real | |
|---|--|------------|-----------------------|--|
| Asset Class | Benchmark | Allocation | Rate of Return | |
| US Equities | Dow Jones U.S. Total Stock Market Index | 11.50% | 4.25% | |
| Private Equity | Cambridge Associates Global Private Equity & Venture Capital Index | 25.00% | 7.25% | |
| Global Equities | MSCI World (net) Index | 2.50% | 4.55% | |
| International Equities - Developed Markets | MSCI World Ex USA (net) | 5.00% | 4.25% | |
| International Equities - Emerging Markets | MSCI Emerging Markest (next) index | 6.00% | 4.75% | |
| Investment-Grade Bonds | Bloomberg Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index | 3.00% | -0.85% | |
| Strategic Credit | FTSE High-Yield Cash-Pay Capped Index | 9.00% | 2.11% | |
| Direct Lending | S&P/LSTA Leveraged Loan Index | 16.00% | 6.70% | |
| Distressed Debt | Cambridge Associates Distressed Securities Index | 4.00% | 5.70% | |
| REIT Equities | 67% FTSE NAREIT Equity REITs Index + 33% S&P Global REIT (net) Index | 2.00% | 3.45% | |
| Master Limited Partnerships (MLPs) | Alerian MLP Index | 2.00% | 5.10% | |
| Private Real Estate Partnerships | Cambridge Associates Real Estate Index | 6.00% | 4.90% | |
| Hedge Funds | Hedge Fund Research, Inc. (HFRI) Fund of Funds Composite Index | 6.00% | 1.85% | |
| Cash Equivalents | 90-Day U.S. Treasury | 2.00% | -0.70% | |

Changes in Net Pension Liability

| | | | Net Pension |
|--|---------------|---------------|--------------|
| | Total Pension | Fiduciary Net | Liability / |
| | Liability | Position | (Asset) |
| Balance at 12/31/2019 | \$ 58,821,662 | \$ 56,127,260 | \$ 2,694,402 |
| Changes for the year: | | | |
| Service cost | 1,421,457 | - | 1,421,457 |
| Interest on total pension liability | 4,761,849 | - | 4,761,849 |
| Effect of plan changes | - | - | - |
| Effect of economic/demographic gains or losses | 384,652 | - | 384,652 |
| Effect of assumptions changes or inputs | 3,792,279 | - | 3,792,279 |
| Refund of contributions | (126,103) | (126,103) | - |
| Benefit payments | (2,841,382) | (2,841,382) | - |
| Administrative expenses | - | (44,752) | 44,752 |
| Member contributions | - | 847,197 | (847,197) |
| Net investment income | - | 5,796,883 | (5,796,883) |
| Employer contributions | - | 1,416,025 | (1,416,025) |
| Other | | (15,277) | 15,277 |
| Balance at 12/31/2020 | \$ 66,214,414 | \$ 61,159,851 | \$ 5,054,563 |

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

Note 8 - Retirement Plan (continued)

Sensitivity of the County's share of the net pension liability

The following presents the net pension liability of the County, calculated using the discount rate of 7.60%, as well as what the County's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1% percentage point lower (6.60%) or 1% point higher (8.60%) than the current rate.

| | Current | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | 1% Decrease | 1% Increase | | | | | | |
| | 6.60% | 6.60% 7.60% | | | | | | |
| Total pension liability | \$ 74,988,272 | \$ 66,214,414 | \$ 58,896,452 | | | | | |
| Fiduciary net position | 61,159,852 | 61,159,852 | 61,159,852 | | | | | |
| Net pension liability/(asset) | \$ 13,828,420 | \$ 5,054,562 | \$ (2,263,400) | | | | | |

In the past, the general and other operating funds have been used to liquidate collective pension and other postemployment benefits liabilities.

Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021, the County recognized pension expense of \$1,630,357.

At September 30, 2021, the County reported deferred inflows and outflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

| | Deferred Outflows of Resources | Deferred Inflows of Resources | | |
|--|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|
| Difference between expected and actual experience | \$ 343,072 | \$ - | | |
| Changes of assumptions | 2,528,186 | - | | |
| Net difference between projected and actual earnings | - | 2,075,176 | | |
| Employer contributions made subsequent to measurement date | 984,438 | - | | |
| Totals | \$ 3,855,696 | \$ 2,075,176 | | |

The \$984,438 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability for the year ended September 30, 2022. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Not Deferred

| | INE | Net Deleffed | | | | |
|-------------|--------|----------------|--|--|--|--|
| | Outflo | ows/Inflows of | | | | |
| Fiscal Year | | Resources | | | | |
| 2022 | \$ | 817,276 | | | | |
| 2023 | | 1,318,557 | | | | |
| 2024 | | (1,083,564) | | | | |
| 2025 | | (256,187) | | | | |
| Total | \$ | 796,082 | | | | |

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

Note 9 - Contingencies and Commitments

Litigation and Other Contingencies

The County is contingently liable with respect to lawsuits and other claims in the ordinary course of its operations. The settlement of such contingencies under the budgetary process would not materially affect the financial position of the County as of September 30, 2021.

Note 10 - Risk Management

The County is exposed to various risks related to torts: theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; and natural disasters. The County's risk management program encompasses various means of protecting the County against loss through self-insurance and obtaining property, casualty, and liability coverage through commercial insurance carriers. Settled claims have not exceeded insurance coverage in any of the previous three fiscal years. There has not been any significant reduction in insurance coverage from that of the previous year.

Note 11 - Fund Balance Restrictions

Amounts that can be spent only for specific purposes because of local, state or federal laws, or externally imposed conditions by grantors or creditors are classified as restricted fund balance. A summary of restricted fund balance in the governmental funds at September 30, 2021, follows:

| | Road and Bridge | Other Governmental Funds | | | |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Debt Service-payment on debt | \$ - | \$ 363,026 | | | |
| Capital projects | | | | | |
| Acquisition and construction on Lake Naconiche project | - | 606,728 | | | |
| Infrastructure improvements | <u>-</u> _ | 4,158,444 | | | |
| | | 4,765,172 | | | |
| Grants | | | | | |
| American Rescue Plan | - | 16,532 | | | |
| Voting system program | | 17,049 | | | |
| | | 33,581 | | | |
| Records | | | | | |
| Court System records | _ | 857,242 | | | |
| County records management and preservation | _ | 82,174 | | | |
| , c | | 939,416 | | | |
| Road and Bridge | | | | | |
| Street and bridge maintenance | 1,540,151 | | | | |
| Public Safety | | | | | |
| Law enforcement | - | 27,946 | | | |
| Courthouse security | | 15,001 | | | |
| | | 42,947 | | | |
| Judicial | | | | | |
| Law enforcement | - | 925,290 | | | |
| Court operations | - | 182,892 | | | |
| Maintain law library | | 144,286 | | | |
| | | 1,252,468 | | | |
| Other | | | | | |
| Lake project | - | 23,028 | | | |
| Election services | - | 5,204 | | | |
| Veterans memorial | - | 13,038 | | | |
| CETRZ Tax Increment | | 173 | | | |
| | | 41,443 | | | |
| Total | \$ 1,540,151 | \$ 7,438,053 | | | |

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

Note 12 - Tax Abatements

In March 2014, the County Commissioner's Court approved a resolution electing to become eligible to participate in tax abatement and adopting guidelines and criteria for grant tax abatement. The attraction of long-term investment and the establishment of new jobs in Nacogdoches County would enhance the economic base of the County. The Property Redevelopment and Tax Abatement Act (the "Act") Chapter 312 of the Texas Tax Code authorizes the County to provide property tax abatement for limited periods of time as an inducement for the development or redevelopment of a property. The Act requires eligible taxing jurisdictions to establish guidelines and criteria as to eligibility for tax abatement agreements prior to granting any future tax abatement, said guidelines to be unchanged for a two (2) year period unless amended or repealed by a three-fourths vote of the Court.

The County has developed Guidelines and Criteria for Tax Abatement. All applications must meet the following general criteria before being considered for tax abatement: 1) the tax abatement will comply with Property Redevelopment and Tax Abatement Act Chapter 312 of the Texas Tax Code; 2) the project must reasonably likely to contribute to the retention or expansion of primary employment or attract major investment that will benefit the County's economic development; 3) tax abatement agreements will be considered for both new facilities and structures and for the expansion or modernization of existing facilities and structures; 4) the project expands the local tax base; 5) the project creates or helps maintain permanent full time employment opportunities; 6) the project would not otherwise be developed; 7) the project makes a contribution to enhancing future economic development; 8) the project must remain in good standing with all governmental and environmental regulations; 9) the project has not been started and no construction by applicant has commenced at the time the application is approved; and 10) the project must not have the objections specified in the tax abatement policy. If the project in the application meets the general criteria, is a facility of a Targeted Enterprise and has a capital cost that exceeds One Million and No/100 Dollars (\$1,000,000) then abatement of any or all of the increased value will be considered. The Commissioner's Court will approve or deny a tax abatement request based upon its subjective evaluation of these guidelines and criteria. The Court may in its discretion agree to abate taxes on real property, real property improvements and/or personal property, including equipment, furniture, inventory, and supplies. No tax abatement shall exceed the maximum allowed by state law, presently 100% for ten (10) years.

Currently, the County has one (1) active tax abatement agreements under contract for tax year 2020. This company is comprised of approximately \$2 million in real and personal property values. In tax year 2020, the County abated \$4 thousand in property taxes. Property tax collections from this company were \$7 thousand based on \$1 million in real and personal property values.

Note 13 - Prior Period Adjustments

During the current fiscal year, the County implemented GASB Statement No. 84, *Fiduciary Activities*. As a result, the beginning net position and fund balance of the County has been restated as follows:

| | Statement of Revenues, Expenditures Statement of and Changes in Activities Fund Balances | | Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position | | | |
|---|--|---------------------------|---|-------------------------------|------|-------------|
| | G | overnmental Activities | Go | Other overnmental Funds | Cust | odial Funds |
| Net position/Fund balance at September 30, 2020, as previously reported | \$ | 51,345,953 | \$ | 3,650,159 | \$ | - |
| Prior period adjustment: GASB Statement No. 84 implementation | | (382,059) | | (382,059) | | 4,335,135 |
| Net position/Fund balance at October 1, 2020, as restated | \$ | 50,963,894 | \$ | 3,268,100 | \$ | 4,335,135 |

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

Note 14 - Subsequent Events

In preparing these financial statements, the County has evaluated events and transactions for potential recognition or disclosure through March 31, 2022, the date on which the financial statements were available to be issued.

Capital Leases

The County Commissioners' Court accepted a capital lease on November 30, 2021, for seven (7) 2021 Chevrolet Tahoe patrol vehicles for the Nacogdoches County Sheriff's Office. Nacogdoches County received the bank financing payment and capitalized the patrol vehicles during fiscal year 2022. The lease to be financed in the amount of \$240,965 with the interest rate of 2.16% will end in November 2023.

COVID-19

On January 31, 2020, the Secretary of the United States Health and Human Services Department declared a public health emergency for the United States and on March 13, 2020, the President of the United States declared the outbreak of COVID-19 in the United States a national emergency. On March 13, 2020, the Governor of Texas declared a state of disaster for all counties in Texas in response to the COVID-19.

The Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security (CARES) Act provided for reimbursement of eligible expenditures to state, local, and tribal governments through the Coronavirus Relief Fund. Nacogdoches County was eligible for \$1.6 million and received a \$320 thousand advance payment during August, 2020. Eleven (11) grant projects were established for FY 2020 and thirteen (13) grant projects for FY 2021, all of which are aligned with the CRF Spending Plan signed by the County Judge on 11/13/2020.

Grant project expenditures were finalized during April 2021. Major projects were for Nacogdoches County Sheriff's Office personnel who were substantially dedicated to responding to COVID-19 and other labor projects associated with the Jail & Emergency Management departments. Other projects were COVID-19 testing and inmate housing for the jail, the purchase of equipment for Nacogdoches Memorial Hospital and reimbursements to three independent school districts for technology projects.

Nacogdoches County received a final grant payment of \$1.28 million during May 2021; 100% of the grant funds were utilized.

The full extent of the ongoing impact of COVID-19 on the county's fiscal year 2022 and longer-term operational and financial performance will depend on future developments, many of which are outside of its control, including the effectiveness of the mitigation strategies related to COVID-19, the duration and spread of COVID-19, and future governmental actions, all of which are highly uncertain and cannot be predicted.

As a result of COVID-19, Nacogdoches County was awarded the following grants in addition to the Coronavirus Relief Fund:

- Coronavirus Emergency Supplemental Funding Program
- Help America Vote Act 2020 CARES
- Help America Vote Act 2020 CARES Election Security Sub-Grant
- American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 (ARPA)

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Year Ended September 30, 2021

| | Original Budget | Final Budget | Actual | Variance from Final Budget Positive (Negative) |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------------|---|
| Revenues | | | | (110841110) |
| Taxes | \$ 15,736,903 | \$ 15,736,903 | \$ 16,166,800 | \$ 429,897 |
| Charges for services | 410,000 | 410,000 | 848,904 | 438,904 |
| Fees and fines | 567,800 | 567,800 | 813,046 | 245,246 |
| Intergovernmental | 887,144 | 1,313,218 | 1,351,169 | 37,951 |
| Earnings on investments | 70,500 | 70,500 | 98,335 | 27,835 |
| Miscellaneous | 392,862 | 459,862 | 547,864 | 88,002 |
| Total Revenues | 18,065,209 | 18,558,283 | 19,826,118 | 1,267,835 |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Current: | | | | |
| General government | | | | |
| Commissioners and County Judge | 556,545 | 556,545 | 540,740 | 15,805 |
| County clerk | 310,270 | 310,270 | 282,598 | 27,672 |
| Veteran's service officer | 58,059 | 58,059 | 55,854 | 2,205 |
| Professional services, insurance | 934,338 | 934,338 | 904,715 | 29,623 |
| General government-fees-dues | 12,810 | 12,810 | 10,473 | 2,337 |
| General programs | 68,619 | 68,619 | 61,391 | 7,228 |
| Nondepartmental | 334,338 | 330,485 | 291,505 | 38,980 |
| Imaging | 22,037 | 22,037 | 5,710 | 16,327 |
| District clerk | 396,830 | 396,830 | 371,747 | 25,083 |
| County auditor | 346,445 | 346,445 | 295,636 | 50,809 |
| County treasurer | 177,489 | 177,489 | 175,651 | 1,838 |
| Computer services | 947,964 | 947,964 | 808,440 | 139,524 |
| Building maintenance | 701,812 | 701,812 | 657,245 | 44,567 |
| Tax assessor-collector | 302,684 | 302,684 | 282,515 | 20,169 |
| Elections | 301,842 | 301,842 | 304,454 | (2,612) |
| Personnel department | 83,094 | 83,094 | 75,479 | 7,615 |
| Collections department | 123,301 | 123,301 | 103,066 | 20,235 |
| Total general government | 5,678,477 | 5,674,624 | 5,227,219 | 447,405 |

Year Ended September 30, 2021

| • , | Original Budget | | | Final Budget | | Actual | Variance from Final Budget Positive (Negative) | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|------------|----|-----------------|----|------------|---|-----------|--|
| Administration of justice | | | | | | | | | |
| County court-at-law | \$ | 483,072 | \$ | 483,072 | \$ | 464,892 | \$ | 18,180 | |
| 145th district court | | 296,795 | | 296,795 | | 260,663 | | 36,132 | |
| 420th district court | | 290,183 | | 290,183 | | 281,063 | | 9,120 | |
| Justice of the peace-precinct 1 | | 175,733 | | 175,733 | | 170,050 | | 5,683 | |
| Justice of the peace-precinct 2 | | 172,692 | | 172,692 | | 151,853 | | 20,839 | |
| Justice of the peace-precinct 3 | | 128,768 | | 128,768 | | 128,053 | | 715 | |
| Justice of the peace-precinct 4 | | 177,906 | | 177,906 | | 156,926 | | 20,980 | |
| Teen court | | 3,780 | | 3,780 | | 2,462 | | 1,318 | |
| County attorney | | 908,046 | | 908,046 | | 844,591 | | 63,455 | |
| District attorney | | 693,000 | | 696,853 | | 666,960 | | 29,893 | |
| Juvenile probation | | 183,577 | | 183,577 | | 157,638 | | 25,939 | |
| Adult probation | | 2,700 | | 2,700 | | 1,742 | | 958 | |
| Public defense - indigent | | 529,425 | | 529,425 | | 332,142 | | 197,283 | |
| Total Administration of justice | | 4,045,677 | | 4,049,530 | | 3,619,035 | | 430,495 | |
| Public safety | | | | | | | | | |
| Sheriff | | 2,582,492 | | 2,564,992 | | 2,205,678 | | 359,314 | |
| Jail | | 3,552,506 | | 3,634,506 | | 3,395,906 | | 238,600 | |
| Law enforcement building maintenance | | 347,371 | | 349,871 | | 357,890 | | (8,019) | |
| Constable-precinct 1 | | 277,903 | | 277,903 | | 269,542 | | 8,361 | |
| Constable-precinct 2 | | 77,853 | | 77,853 | | 69,065 | | 8,788 | |
| Constable-precinct 3 | | 72,090 | | 72,090 | | 71,369 | | 721 | |
| Constable-precinct 4 | | 275,036 | | 275,036 | | 260,470 | | 14,566 | |
| Rural fire protection | | 377,298 | | 377,298 | | 375,224 | | 2,074 | |
| Emergency management | | 128,194 | | 294,314 | | 299,744 | | (5,430) | |
| Total public safety | | 7,690,743 | | 7,923,863 | | 7,304,888 | | 618,975 | |
| Judicial and public safety | | 11,736,420 | | 11,973,393 | : | 10,923,923 | | 1,049,470 | |

Variance from

Year Ended September 30, 2021

| | Original Budget | | Final Budget | Actual | | Final Budget Positive (Negative) | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|----|-----------------|--------|------------|----------------------------------|-----------|--|
| | | | | | | | | |
| Health and welfare | | | | | | | | |
| County extension office | \$ 108,557 | \$ | 108,557 | \$ | 85,170 | \$ | 23,387 | |
| Special agencies | 107,218 | | 107,218 | | 103,176 | | 4,042 | |
| Total Health and welfare | 215,775 | | 215,775 | | 188,346 | | 27,429 | |
| Capital outlay | 278,500 | | 278,500 | | - | | 278,500 | |
| Debt service | | | | | | | | |
| Principal | 268,003 | | 268,003 | | 185,966 | | 82,037 | |
| Interest and fiscal charges | 10,497 | | 10,497 | | 10,497 | | | |
| Total Expenditures | 18,187,672 | | 18,420,792 | : | 16,535,951 | | 1,884,841 | |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues | | | | | | | | |
| Over (Under) Expenditures | (122,463) | | 137,491 | | 3,290,167 | | 3,152,676 | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | | | |
| Sale of capital assets | 87,500 | | 87,500 | | 9,000 | | (78,500) | |
| Transfers out | (637,380) | | (637,380) | | (598,462) | | 38,918 | |
| Issuance of capital leases | <u>-</u> _ | | =_ | | <u>-</u> | | - | |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | (549,880) | | (549,880) | | (589,462) | | (39,582) | |
| Net Changes in Fund Balances | (672,343) | | (412,389) | | 2,700,705 | | 3,113,094 | |
| Fund Balances, Beginning of Year | 6,543,098 | | 6,543,098 | | 6,543,098 | | - | |
| Fund Balances, End of Year | \$ 5,870,755 | \$ | 6,130,709 | \$ | 9,243,803 | \$ | 3,113,094 | |

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL ROAD AND BRIDGE FUND Year Ended September 30, 2021

| | | Original Budget | Final Budget | | | Actual | | iance from nal Budget Positive Negative) |
|-----------------------------------|----------|--------------------|-----------------|-------------|----------|-----------|--|---|
| Revenues | | | | | | | | |
| Taxes | \$ | 3,053,834 | \$ | 3,053,834 | \$ | 3,133,891 | \$ | 80,057 |
| Charges for Services | | 887,000 | | 887,000 | | 875,824 | | (11,176) |
| Fees and Fines | | 142,500 | | 142,500 | | 201,053 | | 58,553 |
| Intergovernmental | | - | | - | | 141,305 | | 141,305 |
| Earnings on investments | | 3,000 | | 3,000 | | 6,920 | | 3,920 |
| Miscellaneous | | 2,000 | | 2,000 | | 303 | | (1,697) |
| Total Revenues | | 4,088,334 | | 4,088,334 | | 4,359,296 | | 270,962 |
| Expenditures | | | | | | | | |
| Current: | | | | | | | | |
| Highway and streets | | 3,864,334 | | 5,015,534 | | 4,410,810 | | 604,724 |
| Capital outlays | | 122,000 | | 122,000 | | - | | 122,000 |
| Debt Service: | | • | | • | | | | , |
| Principal | | 89,603 | | 89,603 | | 89,603 | | - |
| Interest | | 32,397 | | 32,397 | | 32,397 | | |
| Total Expenditures | | 4,108,334 | | 5,259,534 | | 4,532,810 | | 726,724 |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues | | | | | | _ | | _ |
| Over (Under) Expenditures | | (20,000) | | (1,171,200) | | (173,514) | | 997,686 |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers in | | - | | - | | 81 | | 81 |
| Total Other Financing | • | | | | | _ | | _ |
| Sources (Uses) | | | | | | 81 | | 81 |
| Net Changes in Fund Balances | | (20,000) | | (1,171,200) | | (173,433) | | 997,767 |
| Fund Balances - Beginning of Year | | 1,724,902 | | 1,724,902 | | 1,724,902 | | - |
| Fund Balances - End of Year | \$ | 1,704,902 | \$ | 553,702 | \$ | 1,551,469 | \$ | 997,767 |
| runu Daidilles - Ellu VI Tedi | <u>ې</u> | 1,704,302 | ٧ | 333,702 | <u>ې</u> | 1,331,409 | <u>ې </u> | 331,101 |

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

The County follows these procedures in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial report:

- 1. The County Judge and Commissioners' Court have departmental meetings with management to determine the departmental budget requests.
- 2. The County Judge and Commissioners must meet in several workshops to establish a proposed budget for the fiscal year commencing the following October. The operational budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them. The proposed budget is filed with County Clerk and made available for public inspection at least 15 days prior to public budget hearing.
- 3. Public hearings are conducted to obtain taxpayer comments.
- 4. After the public hearings, the Commissioners' Court reviews the budget and makes any adjustments they feel necessary.
- 5. The budget is then legally enacted by the Commissioners' Court on or before October 1, in the timeframe required by statute.

Only the governing body, composed of the Commissioners' Court, may amend the budget after its adoption so long as the amendment continues to meet the requirements of Section 111 of the *Local Government Code*. During the year, several supplementary amendments to the original budget were required. Individual amendments were not material in relation to the original appropriations, and all amendments were legally made. The budget amounts shown in the combined financial statements represent the budget as amended at September 30, 2021. Under state statute, actual expenditures cannot exceed budgetary appropriations at any level for which the budget is formally approved. The County's legally adopted budget is at the department level in those funds with multiple departments and at the fund level in single department funds. Management can, with the exception of personnel items, make adjustments to their budget within the departmental level with Commissioners' Court approval. All budgets are fixed in nature. All governmental funds except for one Special Revenue Fund has a legally adopted budget. For internal management purposes, the budgets are detailed by line item and entered into the accounting records. Comparisons of actual expenditures to budget are made on an ongoing basis. Budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles. Budget appropriations lapse at year-end. All encumbrances lapse at year-end.

One Special Revenue Fund does not issue a budget. The one Special Revenue fund with no budget comparison is County Unearned Fund.

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS TEXAS COUNTY & DISTRICT RETIREMENT SYSTEM SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN NET PENSIONS LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS For the Last Seven Measurement Years

| | | | | | | | | Ye | ar En | ded December 3 | 31 | | | |
|--|----|-------------|----|-------------|----|-------------|----|-------------|-------|----------------|----|-------------|----|-------------|
| | | 2020 | | 2019 | | 2018 | | 2017 | | 2016 | | 2015 | | 2014 |
| Total Pension Liability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | <u> </u> |
| Service cost | \$ | 1,421,457 | \$ | 1,355,939 | \$ | 1,394,719 | \$ | 1,483,776 | \$ | 1,513,785 | \$ | 1,397,202 | \$ | 1,332,841 |
| Interest on total pension liability | | 4,761,849 | | 4,503,595 | | 4,298,924 | | 4,076,043 | | 3,783,371 | | 3,598,136 | | 3,357,254 |
| Effect of plan changes | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | (268,129) | | - |
| Effect of assumption changes or inputs | | 3,792,279 | | - | | - | | 215,994 | | - | | 479,695 | | - |
| Effect of economic/demographic (gains) or losses | | 384,652 | | 259,909 | | (276,277) | | (341,100) | | (21,938) | | (655,994) | | 169,135 |
| Benefit payments/refunds of contributions | | (2,967,485) | | (3,024,671) | | (2,685,498) | | (2,506,080) | | (2,305,046) | | (2,133,257) | | (1,912,363) |
| Net change in total pension liability | | 7,392,752 | | 3,094,772 | | 2,731,868 | | 2,928,633 | | 2,970,172 | | 2,417,653 | | 2,946,867 |
| Total pension liability, beginning | | 58,821,662 | | 55,726,890 | | 52,995,022 | | 50,066,389 | | 47,096,217 | | 44,678,564 | | 41,731,697 |
| Total pension liability, ending (a) | \$ | 66,214,414 | \$ | 58,821,662 | \$ | 55,726,890 | \$ | 52,995,022 | \$ | 50,066,389 | \$ | 47,096,217 | \$ | 44,678,564 |
| Fiduciary Net Position | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employer contributions | Ś | 1.416.025 | Ś | 1,205,228 | Ś | 1,186,213 | Ś | 1.137.014 | Ś | 1,113,386 | Ś | 1.074.841 | Ś | 1,050,271 |
| Member contributions | | 847,197 | • | 776,135 | • | 768,133 | | 760,906 | | 794,249 | | 732,644 | | 707,595 |
| Investment income net of investment expenses | | 5,796,883 | | 8,075,117 | | (956,610) | | 6,558,887 | | 3,124,683 | | (133,178) | | 2,750,243 |
| Benefit payments/refunds of contributions | | (2,967,485) | | (3,024,671) | | (2,685,498) | | (2,506,080) | | (2,305,046) | | (2,133,257) | | (1,912,363) |
| Administrative expenses | | (44,752) | | (42,771) | | (39,490) | | (33,856) | | (33,950) | | (30,560) | | (31,914) |
| Other | | (15,278) | | (27,901) | | (16,670) | | (8,469) | | 92,620 | | (17,769) | | 57,034 |
| Net change in fiduciary net position | | 5,032,590 | | 6,961,137 | | (1,743,922) | | 5,908,402 | | 2,785,942 | | (507,279) | | 2,620,866 |
| Fiduciary net position, beginning | | 56,127,261 | | 49,166,124 | | 50,910,046 | | 45,001,644 | | 42,215,702 | | 42,722,981 | | 40,102,115 |
| Fiduciary net position, ending (b) | \$ | 61,159,851 | \$ | 56,127,261 | \$ | 49,166,124 | \$ | 50,910,046 | \$ | 45,001,644 | \$ | 42,215,702 | \$ | 42,722,981 |
| Net pension liability / (asset), ending = (a) - (b) | \$ | 5,054,563 | \$ | 2,694,401 | \$ | 6,560,766 | \$ | 2,084,976 | \$ | 5,064,745 | \$ | 4,880,515 | \$ | 1,955,583 |
| Fiduciary net position as a % of total pension liability | | 92.37% | | 95.42% | | 88.23% | | 96.07% | | 89.88% | | 89.64% | | 95.62% |
| Pensionable covered payroll | Ś | 12,102,814 | Ś | 11,087,646 | Ś | 10,973,328 | Ś | 10,870,088 | Ś | 10,862,251 | Ś | 10,455,687 | Ś | 10,108,497 |
| , , | Ŷ | 41.76% | 7 | 24.30% | 7 | 59.79% | 7 | 19.18% | * | 46.63% | 7 | 46.68% | 7 | |
| Net pension liability as a % of covered payroll | | 41.76% | | 24.30% | | 59.79% | | 19.18% | | 46.63% | | 46.68% | | 19.35% |

GASB No. 68 and GASB No. 71 were implemented during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2015. Ten years of data should be presented in the schedule, but data was unavailable prior to 2014.

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS TEXAS COUNTY & DISTRICT RETIREMENT SYSTEM SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS For the Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Year Ending September 30 | De | actuarially etermined entribution | al Employer ntribution | Defi | ibution ciency cess) | _ | ensionable vered Payroll | Actual Contribution as a % of Covered Payroll |
|--------------------------------|----|---|---------------------------|------|----------------------------|----|-----------------------------|---|
| 2012 | \$ | 910,090 | \$ 910,090 | \$ | - | \$ | 9,935,534 | 9.2% |
| 2013 | | 948,488 | 948,488 | | - | | 9,609,872 | 9.9% |
| 2014 | | 1,050,271 | 1,050,271 | | - | | 10,108,497 | 10.4% |
| 2015 | | 1,074,841 | 1,074,841 | | - | | 10,455,687 | 10.3% |
| 2016 | | 1,113,386 | 1,113,386 | | - | | 10,862,251 | 10.3% |
| 2017 | | 1,137,014 | 1,137,014 | | - | | 10,870,088 | 10.5% |
| 2018 | | 1,201,905 | 1,201,905 | | - | | 10,955,009 | 11.0% |
| 2019 | | 1,220,651 | 1,220,651 | | - | | 10,129,297 | 12.1% |
| 2020 | | 1,375,715 | 1,375,715 | | - | | 11,645,501 | 11.8% |
| 2021 | | 1,359,277 | 1,359,277 | | - | | 11,400,904 | 11.9% |
| | | | | | | | | |

⁽¹⁾ Payroll is calculated based on contributions as reported to TCDRS.

TEXAS COUNTY & DISTRICT RETIREMENT SYSTEM

Schedule of Methods and Assumptions Used to Determine Contribution Rates:

Valuation Date December 31, 2020 Actuarial Cost Method Entry Age Normal

Amortization Method

Recognition of economic/demographic

gains or losses Straight-Line amortization over Expected Working Life

Recognition of assumptions changes

or inputs

Asset Valuation Method

Smoothing period 5 years

Recognition method Non-asymptotic

Corridor None Inflation 2.50%

Salary Increases Varies by age and service. 4.6% average over career including inflation.

Investment Rate of Return 7.60% (Gross of administrative expenses)

Cost-of-Living Adjustments Cost-of-Living Adjustments for Nacogdoches County are not considered to be

substantively automatic under GASB 68. Therefore, no assumption for future cost-of-living adjustments is included in the GASB calculations. No assumption for future $\,$

cost-of-living adjustments is included in the funding valuation.

Straight-Line amortization over Expected Working Life

Retirement Age Members who are eligible for service retirement are assumed to commence

receiving benefit payments based on age. The average age at service retirement for

recent retirees is 61.

Turnover New employees are assumed to replace any terminated members and have similar

entry ages.

Mortality

Depositing members 90% of the RP-2014 Active Employee Mortality Table for males and 90% of the RP-

2014 Active Employee Mortality Table for females, projected with 110% of the MP-

2014 Ultimate scale after 2014.

Service retirees, beneficiaries

and non-depositing members

130% of the RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant Mortality Table for males and 110% of the RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant Mortality Table for females, both projected with 110% $\,$

of the MP-2014 Ultimate scale after 2014.

Disabled retirees 130% of the RP-2014 Disabled Annuitant Mortality Table for males and 115% of the

RP-2014 Disabled Annuitant Mortality Table for females, both projected with 110%

of the MP-2014 Ultimate scale after 2014



OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION



COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES

NON-MAJOR FUND DESCRIPTIONS

Special Revenue Funds

County Attorney Fee Fund

This fund is used to account for fees collected by the County Attorney under the "Hot Check" statute. Expenditures from this fund shall be at the sole discretion of the County Attorney and may be used only to defray the salaries and expenses of his office.

County Law Library

This fund is used to account for the receipt of library fees of the office collected by the County and District Clerks. Expenditures are restricted to the cost of maintaining the law library.

Veterans Memorial Wall

This fund is used to account for the receipt and expenditure of funds used to commemorate U.S. veterans. Funds are received from citizens for the purchase of plaques placed on the Memorial Wall.

Nacogdoches Historical Commission

This fund is used to account for the receipt and expenditure of funds used to support the County's various historical properties.

Jury Fund

This fund is used to account for the costs of providing jury services for the County's court system. Funding is primarily from the annual property tax levy.

Justice Court Technology Fund

This fund is used to account for receipts and disbursements of technology fees collected by the Justice Court Clerks. The funds may be used only to finance the purchase of technological enhancements for a Justice Court.

County and District Court Technology

This fund is used to account for receipts and disbursements of technology fees collected by the County and District Court. The funds may be used only to finance the purchase of technological enhancements.

District Clerk Archive

This fund is used to account for receipts and disbursements of resources relating to the archiving of records maintained by the District Clerk.

County Clerk Records Management

This fund is used to account for the receipt and expenditure of preservation fees assessed by the County Clerk. Such fees may only be used for records management or preservation projects for the County Clerk.

District Clerk Records Management

This fund is used to account for the receipt and expenditure of preservation fees assessed by the District Clerk. Such fees may only be used for records management or preservation projects for the District Clerk.

Record Management and Preservation

This fund is used to account for receipt and expenditures of fees assessed on civil findings in the County, District, and Probate courts as required by state law. Such fees may only be spent on records management or preservation projects for the County.

NON-MAJOR FUND DESCRIPTIONS (continued)

Special Revenue Funds (continued)

Courthouse Security Fee Fund

This fund is used to account for the receipt and expenditure of courthouse security fees collected pursuant to the Code of Criminal Procedure 102.017. Fees are assessed as court costs and may be used only for security personnel, services, and items related to buildings that house the operations of district, county or justice courts.

LEOSE Training

This fund is used to account for the receipt and expenditure of state funding for the professional training of sheriff's officers and precinct constables. All funding is from state payments.

D. A. Forfeiture Fund

This fund is used to account for the receipt and expenditure of settlements awarded by the District Court. Expenditures from this fund shall be at the sole discretion of the District Attorney and may be used only to defray the salaries and expenses of his office.

D. A. Pretrial Intervention Fund

This fund is used to account for monies collected and expensed for a program for first time offenders, concluding in a dismissal of charges without offense.

Constable Precinct 1 Forfeiture

This fund is used to account for the receipt and expenditure of settlements awarded to Constable Precinct 1. Expenditures from this fund shall be at the sole discretion of Constable Precinct 1 and may be used only to defray the expenses of his office.

Constable Precinct 4 Local Forfeiture

This fund is used to account for the receipt and expenditure of settlements awarded to Constable Precinct 4. Expenditures from this fund shall be at the sole discretion of Constable Precinct 4 and may be used only to defray the expenses of his office.

Election Services

This fund is used to account for the receipt and expenditure of funds collected by the Elections office. Revenue from the use of County equipment for City and school elections is used solely for election expenditures and political party primaries.

Chapter 19 Funds

This fund is used to account for receipts and expenditures of funds received from the Texas Secretary of State. These funds are to aid in purchasing items or services that will enhance voter registration.

HAVA Fund

This fund is used to account for the receipt and expenditure of funds received from Help America Vote Act through the U.S. Elections Assistance Commission. These funds are used for voting system replacement, voting system accessibility and general HAVA compliance.

DA Juror Donations Fund

This fund is used to account for the receipt and expenditure of juror donations. The funds are used by the Victim Assistance Coordinator for victim assistance programs.

Lake Naconiche Fund

This fund is used to account for revenues and expenditures for the operations of Lake Naconiche.

NON-MAJOR FUND DESCRIPTIONS (continued)

Special Revenue Funds (continued)

County Court Unearned Fund

This fund is used to account for fees collected by the County Clerk from law offices, etc. to offset their expenses for copies and paperwork obtained from the County Clerk.

DA Federal Forfeiture Fund

This fund is used to account for the receipt and expenditure of forfeiture judgments awarded by the US Department of Justice and the US Treasury. Expenditures from this fund shall be at the sole discretion of the District Attorney and may be used only for law enforcement purposes.

Road Damage Fund

This fund is to account for revenue & expenses to repair county roads that have been damaged by oil company trucks, etc. The companies reimburse the County for damages to the road and the County repairs the road using these funds.

C.A. Pretrial Intervention Fund

This fund is used to account for monies collected and expensed for a program for first time offenders, concluding in a dismissal of charges without offense. Expenditures from this fund shall be at the sole discretion of the County Attorney.

Civic Center

This fund is used to account for the receipt and expenditure of building rent and equipment rent. Expenditures from this fund are for salaries and expenses associated with operating the Civic Center/Community Shelter.

Exposition Center Fund

This fund is used to account for the receipt and expenditure of inter-local city contributions, earnings from the County fair and other community events. Expenditures from this fund are for salaries and expenses associated with operating the Expo Center.

Victim Coordinator Liaison Grant County Attorney

This fund is used to account for the receipt and expenditure of the Victim Coordinator and Liaison Grant funds from the Texas Office of the Attorney General. Funds are used to pay the salary and associated expenditures for the Victim Assistance Coordinator position.

Constable Precinct 2 State Forfeiture Fund

This fund is used to account for the receipt and expenditure of forfeiture judgments awarded by the District Courts. Expenditures from this fund may be used for law enforcement purposes pursuant to Code of Criminal Procedure 59.06.

NCSO State Forfeiture Fund

This fund is used to account for the receipt and expenditure of forfeiture judgments awarded by the District Court. Expenditures from this fund shall be at the sole discretion of the Sheriff and may be used only for law enforcement purposes.

Constable Pct#4 Federal Forfeiture Fund

This fund is used to account for the receipt and expenditure of forfeiture judgments awarded by the US Department of Justice and US Treasury. Expenditures from this fund shall be at the sole discretion of Constable Pct#4 and may be used only for law enforcement purposes.

NCSO Federal Forfeiture Fund

This fund is used to account for the receipt and expenditure of forfeiture judgments awarded by the US Department of Justice and the US Treasury. Expenditures from this fund shall be at the sole discretion of the Sheriff and may be used only for law enforcement purposes.

NON-MAJOR FUND DESCRIPTIONS (continued)

Special Revenue Funds (continued)

Constable Pct#1 Federal Forfeiture Fund

This fund is used to account for the receipt and expenditure of forfeiture judgments awarded by the US Department of Justice and the US Treasury. Expenditures from this fund shall be at the sole discretion of Constable Pct. # I and may be used only for law enforcement purposes.

Justice Court Building Security

This fund is used to account for the receipt and expenditure of security fees collected pursuant to the Code of Criminal Procedure 102.017(d-2). Fees are assessed as court costs and may be used only for the purpose of providing security personnel, services, and items for a justice court located in a building that is not the county courthouse.

Coronavirus Emergency Supplemental Funding Grant - CESF (530)

This fund is used to account for the receipt and expenditure of grant funds from the US Department of Justice and passed through the Texas Office of the Governor – Criminal Justice Division. Funds are utilized by law enforcement agencies to prevent, prepare for and respond to the coronavirus.

CARES Act - Coronavirus Relief Fund - CRF

This fund is used to account for the receipt and expenditure of grant funds from the US Department of the Treasury and passed through the Texas Department of Emergency Management. Funds are used for necessary expenditures incurred due to the public health emergency with respect to the Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19).

Etoile Water Supply Improvement Project - Texas Community Development Block Grant (TxCDBG)

This fund is used to account for the receipt and expenditure of community development block grant funds passed through the Texas Department of Agriculture from the US Department of Housing and Urban Development. Funds are used by rural Texas to strengthen their communities by providing financial and other support for local basic public facilities and infrastructure needs.

County Transportation Infrastructure Fund Grant - CTIF

This fund is used to account for the receipt and expenditure of funds received from the Texas Department of Transportation as well as required cash match from Nacogdoches County. These funds are used for county road improvements according to the List of Transportation Infrastructure Projects (prioritized list).

County Energy Transportation Reinvestment Zone (CETRZ) No. 1 Tax Increment Fund

This fund is used to account for the receipt and expenditure of ad valorem taxes to be devoted to transportation infrastructure projects within the County pursuant to Texas Transportation Code 222.107.

Justice Assistance Grant Fund - JAG (520)

This fund is used to account for the receipt and expenditure of grant funds from the US Department of Justice DJ-Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program and passed through the Texas Office of the Governor — Criminal Justice Division. Funds are used by the Nacogdoches County Sheriff's Office for the Investigative Tools project.

NON-MAJOR FUND DESCRIPTIONS (continued)

Capital Project Funds

Capital Projects Fund – Lake

The Capital Projects Fund - Lake is used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition and construction of land and improvements for the Lake Naconiche project.

Debt Service Fund

The Debt Service Fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term bonded debt. The primary source of revenue is local property taxes.

| | | | | | Specia | l Revenue F | unds | | | | | | | Special Re | venue | e Funds | | |
|--|------|-----------------------------|----|--------------------|--------|--------------------------------|------|----------------------------------|----|------------------|----|----------------------------|------|------------------------------------|-------|--------------------------|----|-------------------------------------|
| | Atto | County orney Fee Fund | | nty Law ry Fund | | eterans norial Wall Fund | His | ogdoches storical nmission | | Jury Fund | | stice Court nology Fund | Dist | unty and rict Court chnology | D | istrict Clerk Archive | | ounty Clerk Records anagement |
| Assets | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents Investments Receivables net of allowance for estimated uncollectibles: | \$ | 1,887 - | \$ | 35,198 106,716 | \$ | 13,038 | \$ | 829 - | \$ | 33,400 93,470 | \$ | 14,509 5,430 | \$ | 8,555 1,099 | \$ | 10,171 46,405 | \$ | 249,409 542,174 |
| Taxes | | - | | - | | - | | - | | 1,461 | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Federal and state grants | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Other receivables | | - | | 6,075 | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Inventory | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Prepaid Items | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | | | - |
| Total Assets | \$ | 1,887 | \$ | 147,989 | \$ | 13,038 | \$ | 829 | \$ | 128,331 | \$ | 19,939 | \$ | 9,654 | \$ | 56,576 | \$ | 791,583 |
| Liabilities, Deferred Inflows, and Fund Balances Liabilities: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accounts payable | \$ | _ | \$ | 3,703 | \$ | _ | \$ | 829 | \$ | 166 | \$ | _ | \$ | _ | \$ | _ | \$ | 18,924 |
| Accrued payroll | Ÿ | _ | Y | - | 7 | _ | Ψ. | - | 7 | - | Ψ | _ | Y | _ | 7 | _ | 7 | 1,586 |
| Due to other funds | | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | | - |
| Unearned Revenues | | - | | - | | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ |
| Total Liabilities | | | | 3,703 | | - | | 829 | | 166 | | - | | - | | - | | 20,510 |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources Unavailable revenue-property taxes Total Deferred Inflows of Resources | | | | - | | | | | | 1,373 1,373 | | | | | | | | <u>-</u> |
| | | | | | | | | | - | 1,373 | | | | | - | | | |
| Fund Balances: Nonspendable: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Inventories and prepaids Restricted: | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Debt service | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Capital projects | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Grants | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Records | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | 19,939 | | 9,654 | | 56,576 | | 771,073 |
| Public safety | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Judicial | | 1,887 | | 144,286 | | - | | - | | 126,792 | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Other | | - | | - | | 13,038 | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Assigned: | | | | - | | - | | | | - | | - | | - | | | | |
| Total Fund Balances | | 1,887 | | 144,286 | | 13,038 | | | | 126,792 | | 19,939 | | 9,654 | | 56,576 | | 771,073 |
| Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances | \$ | 1,887 | \$ | 147,989 | \$ | 13,038 | \$ | 829 | \$ | 128,331 | \$ | 19,939 | \$ | 9,654 | \$ | 56,576 | \$ | 791,583 |

| | | | 9 | Special Revenu | ue Fun | ds | | | | | | Special Re | evenue | e Funds | | |
|--|----|--------------------------------------|----|-------------------------------------|--------|---------------------------------|----|-------------------|----|----------------------------|----|----------------------------------|--------|---------------------------------------|----------|--|
| | ı | strict Clerk Records Inagement | | Record agement and eservation | | ourthouse curity Fee Fund | | LEOSE Fraining | F- | D.A. orfeiture Funds | | A. Pretrial ervention Fund | F | Constable Precinct 1 Forfeiture | Pre L | nstable cinct 4 .ocal feiture |
| Assets Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ | 16,540 | \$ | 18,804 | \$ | 19,268 | \$ | 31,446 | \$ | 62,690 | \$ | 13,514 | \$ | 1,847 | \$ | 846 |
| Investments Receivables net of allowance | ٠ | 5,221 | Ţ | 41,609 | Ų | - | Ţ | - | Ţ | 162,849 | Ţ | - | Ţ | - | Ţ | - |
| for estimated uncollectibles: Taxes | | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ |
| Federal and state grants | | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ |
| Other receivables | | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ |
| Inventory | | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ |
| Prepaid Items | | _ | | _ | | _ | | 680 | | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ |
| Total Assets | \$ | 21,761 | \$ | 60,413 | \$ | 19,268 | \$ | 32,126 | \$ | 225,539 | \$ | 13,514 | \$ | 1,847 | \$ | 846 |
| Liabilities, Deferred Inflows, and | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fund Balances Liabilities: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accounts payable | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 2,310 | \$ | 3,500 | \$ | 183 | \$ | 2,945 | \$ | - | \$ | _ |
| Accrued payroll | | - | | - | | 1,957 | | · - | | - | | · - | | - | | _ |
| Due to other funds | | - | | - | | - | | _ | | - | | _ | | - | | _ |
| Unearned Revenues | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Total Liabilities | | - | | - | | 4,267 | | 3,500 | | 183 | | 2,945 | | - | | - |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources Unavailable revenue-property taxes | | | | | | _ | | _ | | | | _ | | | | - |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources | | - | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Fund Balances: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Nonspendable: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Inventories and prepaids | | - | | - | | - | | 680 | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Restricted: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Debt service | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Capital projects | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Grants | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Records | | 21,761 | | 60,413 | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Public safety | | - | | - | | 15,001 | | 27,946 | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Judicial | | - | | - | | - | | - | | 225,356 | | 10,569 | | 1,847 | | 846 |
| Other | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Assigned: | | | | - | | | | - | | | | - | | | | |
| Total Fund Balances | | 21,761 | | 60,413 | | 15,001 | | 28,626 | | 225,356 | | 10,569 | | 1,847 | | 846 |
| Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Resources, and Fund Balances | \$ | 21,761 | \$ | 60,413 | \$ | 19,268 | \$ | 32,126 | \$ | 225,539 | \$ | 13,514 | \$ | 1,847 | \$ | 846 |

September 30, 2021

Special Revenue Funds

| | | | | эресіа | i itevi | enue runus | | | | | | | Special Ne | venue i | ulius | | |
|--|------------------|-------------------|----|-------------|---------|-------------------------------|----|---------------------------|----|---------|----|---------------------------------|------------------------|---------|-------------------|----|----------------------------------|
| | ervices | apter 19 Funds | н | AVA Fund | | DA Juror Donations Fund | N | Lake Jaconiche Fund | JA | G Grant | | ounty Court Jnearned Fund | A Federal orfeiture | Ro | ad Damage Fund | | A. Pretrial ervention Fund |
| Assets | | | | | | <u> </u> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents Investments Receivables net of allowance | \$ 5,593 - | \$ - | \$ | 17,049 - | \$ | 1,947 - | \$ | 3,786 33,237 | \$ | - | \$ | 24,684 | \$ 9,847 - | \$ | 6,780 - | \$ | 19,243 11,112 |
| for estimated uncollectibles: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Taxes | - | - | | - | | - | | 1,673 | | - | | - | - | | - | | - |
| Federal and state grants | - | 736 | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | - | | - | | - |
| Other receivables | - | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | - | | - | | - |
| Inventory | - | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | - | | - | | - |
| Prepaid items | 96 | - | | | | - | | 1,517 | | - | | | - | | | | - |
| Total Assets | \$ 5,689 | \$ 736 | \$ | 17,049 | \$ | 1,947 | \$ | 40,213 | \$ | | \$ | 24,684 | \$ 9,847 | \$ | 6,780 | \$ | 30,355 |
| Liabilities, Deferred Inflows, and Fund Balances | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Liabilities: | 200 | 726 | | | | | | 4 724 | | | | | | | | | 222 |
| Accounts payable | \$ 389 | \$ 736 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 1,731 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ - | \$ | - | \$ | 233 |
| Accrued payroll | - | - | | - | | - | | 2,344 | | - | | - | - | | - | | 653 |
| Due to other funds | - | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | - | | - | | - |
| Unearned revenues Total Liabilities | - 200 | - 726 | | | | | | - 4.075 | | - | | | | | | | |
| Total Liabilities | 389 | 736 | | | _ | | - | 4,075 | | | _ | | | | | _ | 886 |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources Unavailable revenue-property taxes | - | - | | _ | | - | | 11,593 | | - | | | - | | | | |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources | - | - | | - | | - | | 11,593 | | - | | | - | | - | | |
| Fund Balances: Nonspendable: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Inventories and prepaids | 96 | - | | - | | - | | 1,517 | | - | | - | - | | - | | - |
| Restricted: Debt service | _ | - | | _ | | - | | - | | - | | - | _ | | - | | - |
| Capital projects | - | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | - | | 6,780 | | - |
| Grants | - | - | | 17,049 | | - | | - | | - | | - | - | | - | | - |
| Records | - | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | - | | - | | - |
| Public safety | - | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | - | | - | | - |
| Judicial | - | - | | - | | 1,947 | | - | | - | | 24,684 | 9,847 | | - | | 29,469 |
| Other | 5,204 | - | | - | | - | | 23,028 | | - | | - | - | | - | | - |
| Assigned: | - | - | | - | | - | | - | | | | - | - | | - | | - |
| Total Fund Balances | 5,300 | - | _ | 17,049 | | 1,947 | | 24,545 | | - | | 24,684 | 9,847 | | 6,780 | | 29,469 |
| Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances | \$ 5,689 | \$ 736 | \$ | 17,049 | \$ | 1,947 | \$ | 40,213 | \$ | - | \$ | 24,684 | \$ 9,847 | \$ | 6,780 | \$ | 30,355 |

Special Revenue Funds

| | | | | Special Reve | enue Fu | nds | | | | | | Special Re | venue | Funds | | |
|--|-----|------------|----------|-----------------------|--------------|--|-----------|--|----|--------------------------------|---------|--|-------|---------------------------|----------|---------------------------------|
| | Civ | ic Center | Ехро | sition Center Fund | Coo Liais | victims ordinator son Grant ty Attorney | Pr | onstable ecinct 2 State orfeiture Fund | | CSO State orfeiture Fund | 4 Fo | stable Pct Federal orfeiture Fund | | 6O Federal eiture Fund | Fe | able Pct 1 ederal feiture |
| Assets | | F 042 | <u>,</u> | 20.704 | _ | | Ś | 4.405 | _ | 2 402 | | 2.002 | | 27.402 | <u>,</u> | 450 |
| Cash and cash equivalents Investments Receivables net of allowance for estimated uncollectibles: | \$ | 5,913 - | \$ | 38,704 - | \$ | - | \$ | 1,105 - | \$ | 3,492 598,589 | \$ | 2,882 - | \$ | 27,403 30,586 | \$ | 450 - |
| Taxes | | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ |
| Federal and state grants | | - | | _ | | 10,994 | | - | | _ | | - | | _ | | _ |
| Other receivables | | _ | | 23,750 | | | | _ | | - | | _ | | - | | - |
| Inventory | | - | | 4,738 | | _ | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Prepaid items | | 11,445 | | 38,879 | | - | | - | | 11,104 | | - | | - | | - |
| Total Assets | \$ | 17,358 | \$ | 106,071 | \$ | 10,994 | \$ | 1,105 | \$ | 613,185 | \$ | 2,882 | \$ | 57,989 | \$ | 450 |
| Liabilities, Deferred Inflows, and Fund Balances Liabilities: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accounts payable | \$ | 9,619 | \$ | 51,017 | \$ | 570 | \$ | - | \$ | 1,207 | \$ | - | \$ | 200 | \$ | - |
| Accrued payroll | | 2,551 | | 8,659 | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Due to other funds | | - | | - | | 10,424 | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Unearned revenues | | 5,188 | | 21,395 | | - | | - | | | | - | | | | - |
| Total Liabilities | | 17,358 | | 81,071 | | 10,994 | | | | 1,207 | | | | 200 | | - |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources Unavailable revenue-property taxes | | | | <u>-</u> | | | | | | | | <u> </u> | | | | - |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources | | | | - | | - | | - | | - | | | | - | | - |
| Fund Balances: Nonspendable: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Inventories and prepaids | | - | | | | - | | - | | 11,104 | | - | | - | | - |
| Restricted: Debt service | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Capital projects | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Grants | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Records | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Public safety | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Judicial | | - | | - | | - | | 1,105 | | 600,874 | | 2,882 | | 57,789 | | 450 |
| Other | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Assigned: Total Fund Balances | | | - | 25,000 25,000 | | - | | 1,105 | | 611,978 | | 2,882 | | 57,789 | | 450 |
| Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of | | <u> </u> | | | | | | | | | | , | | | | |
| Resources, and Fund Balances | \$ | 17,358 | \$ | 106,071 | \$ | 10,994 | \$ | 1,105 | \$ | 613,185 | \$ | 2,882 | \$ | 57,989 | \$ | 450 |

| | Special | Reven | ue Funds | | | Special Rev | enue Funds | | | Сар | ital Project Funds | Debt S | ervice Fund | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|-------|---|--------------------|-----|-------------|--------------|--------|------------------------------|-------|---------------------------|--------|-------------------|----|-----------------------------|
| | Justice Cou Building Security | | Coronavirus Emergency Supplemental Funding | CARES Act - CRF | Etc | oile TXCDBG | CTIF Grant | Tax In | RZ No. 1 acrement aund | Capit | al Projects Fund- Lake | Debt | Service Fund | N | Totals on-Major Funds |
| Assets | | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | |
| Cash and cash equivalents Investments Receivables net of allowance for estimated uncollectibles: | \$ 11,83 | - | - | \$ - - | \$ | - | \$ - - | \$ | 173 - | \$ | 19,173 587,555 | \$ | 57,124 288,985 | \$ | 789,137 2,555,037 |
| Taxes | | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | | - | | 48,075 | | 51,209 |
| Federal and state grants | | - | - | - | | 232,021 | - | | - | | - | | - | | 243,751 |
| Other receivables | | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | | - | | - | | 29,825 |
| Inventory | | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | | - | | - | | 4,738 |
| Prepaid items | | | - | - | | - | - | | | | <u> </u> | | | | 63,721 |
| Total Assets | \$ 11,83 | 38 5 | \$ - | \$ | \$ | 232,021 | \$ | \$ | 173 | \$ | 606,728 | \$ | 394,184 | \$ | 3,737,418 |
| Liabilities, Deferred Inflows, and Fund Balances Liabilities: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accounts payable | \$ | - 5 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ | 232,021 | \$ - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 330,283 |
| Accrued payroll | | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | | - | | - | | 17,750 |
| Due to other funds | | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | | - | | = | | 10,424 |
| Unearned revenues | | | - | | | | | | | | - | | | | 26,583 |
| Total Liabilities | | | - | | | 232,021 | | | | | | | - | | 385,040 |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources Unavailable revenue-property taxes | | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | | _ | | _ | | 31,158 | | 44,124 |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources | | | - | - | | _ | | - | | | _ | | 31,158 | | 44,124 |
| Fund Balances: Nonspendable: | | | | | | | | | | | | | , | | - |
| Inventories and prepaids | | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | | - | | - | | 13,397 |
| Restricted: Debt service | | | | _ | | | | | | | | | 363,026 | | 363,026 |
| Capital projects | | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | | _ | | 606,728 | | 303,020 | | 613,508 |
| Grants | | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | | _ | | - | | _ | | 17,049 |
| Records | | - | _ | _ | | _ | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | | 939,416 |
| Public safety | | _ | - | - | | _ | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | | 42,947 |
| Judicial | 11,83 | 88 | - | - | | - | - | | - | | - | | - | | 1,252,468 |
| Other | , | - | - | - | | - | - | | 173 | | _ | | _ | | 41,443 |
| Assigned: | | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | | - | | - | | 25,000 |
| Total Fund Balances | 11,83 | 38 | - | | | - | | | 173 | | 606,728 | | 363,026 | | 3,308,254 |
| Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, | | | | | | | | _ | | | | | | | |
| and Fund Balances | \$ 11,83 | 38 5 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ | 232,021 | \$ - | \$ | 173 | \$ | 606,728 | \$ | 394,184 | \$ | 3,737,418 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES,

EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE

NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

For the Year Ended September 30, 2021

| | | | Sį | oecial Re | evenue Fur | nds | | | : | Special Re | venue Funds | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|---|----------------|-------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|----|----------------------------------|
| | Attor | ounty ney Fee und | County Law Library Fund | Mem | eterans orial Wall Fund | Nacogdoches Historical Commission | ury Fund | Justice Court Technology Fund | Distric | nty and ct Court nology | District Clerk Archive | R | unty Clerk ecords nagement |
| Revenues | ' <u>-</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Taxes | \$ | - | \$ - | \$ | - | \$ - | \$ 28,444 | \$ - | \$ | - | \$ - | \$ | - |
| Fees and fines Intergovernmental | | 225 | 17,900 - | | 100 | - | 5,033 3,910 | 10,146 | | 7,624 - | 6,660 | | 245,082 |
| Earnings on investments Miscellaneous | | <u>-</u> | 175 14,388 | | - | <u> </u> | 159 - | - - | | - | 85 | | 2,349 3,168 |
| Total Revenues | | 225 | 32,463 | | 100 | - | 37,546 | 10,146 | | 7,624 | 6,745 | | 250,599 |
| Expenditures Current: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| General government | | - | - | | 100 | 829 | - | - | | 6,000 | - | | 97,797 |
| Administration of justice | | - | 50,936 | | - | - | 10,896 | - | | - | - | | 35,692 |
| Highway and streets | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | | - |
| Health and welfare | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | | - |
| Parks and recreation | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | | - |
| Debt Service: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Principal | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | | - |
| Interest and fiscal charges | | - | | | - | | | | | - | | | - |
| Total Expenditures | | - | 50,936 | | 100 | 829 | 10,896 | | | 6,000 | | | 133,489 |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Over (Under) Expenditures | | 225 | (18,473) | | - | (829) | 26,650 | 10,146 | | 1,624 | 6,745 | | 117,110 |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers in | | _ | _ | | _ | 829 | _ | _ | | _ | - | | _ |
| Transfers out | | _ | _ | | _ | - | _ | _ | | _ | - | | _ |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | | | - | | - | 829 | - | | | | | | - |
| Net change in fund balances | | 225 | (18,473) | | - | - | 26,650 | 10,146 | | 1,624 | 6,745 | | 117,110 |
| Fund Balances - beginning, restated | | 1,662 | 162,759 | | 13,038 | | 100,142 | 9,793 | | 8,030 | 49,831 | | 653,963 |
| Fund Balances - end of year | \$ | 1,887 | \$ 144,286 | \$ | 13,038 | \$ - | \$ 126,792 | \$ 19,939 | \$ | 9,654 | \$ 56,576 | \$ | 771,073 |

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES,

EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE

NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

For the Year Ended September 30, 2021

| | | Special Reve | nue Funds | | | Special Re | evenue Funds | |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| | District Clerk Records Management | Record Management and Preservation | Courthouse Security Fee Fund | LEOSE Training | D.A. Forfeiture Funds | D.A. Pretrial Intervention Fund | Constable Precinct 1 Forfeiture | Constable Precinct 4 Local Forfeiture |
| Revenues | | | | | | | | |
| Taxes | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Fees and fines Intergovernmental | 3,511 - | 14,585 - | 31,705 - | 9,080 - | 5,014 - | 10,475 - | - | - |
| Earnings on investments | - | 108 | - | - | 161 | - | - | - |
| Miscellaneous | | | | | | | | |
| Total Revenues | 3,511 | 14,693 | 31,705 | 9,080 | 5,175 | 10,475 | | |
| Expenditures | | | | | | | | |
| Current: | | | | | | | | |
| General government | - | 1,619 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Administration of justice | 1,308 | 8,133 | 69,113 | 13,155 | 26,964 | - | 250 | - |
| Highway and streets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health and welfare | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Parks and recreation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Debt Service: | | | | | | | | |
| Principal | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest and fiscal charges | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditures | 1,308 | 9,752 | 69,113 | 13,155 | 26,964 | | 250 | |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues | | | | | | | | |
| Over (Under) Expenditures | 2,203 | 4,941 | (37,408) | (4,075) | (21,789) | 10,475 | (250) | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers in | - | - | 37,408 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers out | - | - | · - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | | | 37,408 | | | | - | - |
| Net change in fund balances | 2,203 | 4,941 | - | (4,075) | (21,789) | 10,475 | (250) | - |
| Fund Balances - beginning, restated | 19,558 | 55,472 | 15,001 | 32,701 | 247,145 | 94 | 2,097 | 846 |
| Fund Balances - end of year | \$ 21,761 | \$ 60,413 | \$ 15,001 | \$ 28,626 | \$ 225,356 | \$ 10,569 | \$ 1,847 | \$ 846 |

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES,
EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE

NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

For the Year Ended September 30, 2021

| | S | pecial Revenue Fu | nds | | | | Special Rev | venue Funds | |
|--|----------------------|---------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|
| | Election Services | Chapter 19 Funds | HAVA Fund | DA Juror Donations Fund | Lake Naconiche Fund | JAG Grant | County Court Unearned Fund | DA Federal Forfeiture | Road Damage Fund |
| Revenues | | | | | | | | | |
| Taxes | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 33,513 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Fees and fines | 28,369 | - | - | - | 53,616 | - 22.400 | - | - | 6,680 |
| Intergovernmental | - | 6,911 | - | 6 | - | 23,400 | - | - | - |
| Earnings on Investments Miscellaneous | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 20.200 | | | | 85 | 22.400 | | | |
| Total Revenues | 28,369 | 6,911 | | 6 | 87,214 | 23,400 | | | 6,680 |
| Expenditures | | | | | | | | | |
| Current: | | | | | | | | | |
| General government | 40,420 | 6,911 | 24,243 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Administration of justice | 58 | - | - | 143 | - | 23,400 | 606 | - | - |
| Highway and streets | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Health and welfare | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Parks and recreation | - | - | - | - | 99,031 | - | - | - | - |
| Debt Service: | | | | | | | | | |
| Principal | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Interest and fiscal charges | - | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | - |
| Total Expenditures | 40,478 | 6,911 | 24,243 | 143 | 99,031 | 23,400 | 606 | | |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues | | | | | | | | | |
| Over (Under) Expenditures | (12,109) | | (24,243) | (137) | (11,817) | . <u> </u> | (606) | | 6,680 |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers in | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Transfers out | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | | | | | | | | | |
| Total other infallening sources (uses) | | | | | | | | | |
| Net change in fund balances | (12,109) | - | (24,243) | (137) | (11,817) | - | (606) | - | 6,680 |
| Fund Balances - beginning, restated | 17,409 | - | 41,292 | 2,084 | 36,362 | - | 25,290 | 9,847 | 100 |
| Fund Balances - end of year | \$ 5,300 | \$ - | \$ 17,049 | \$ 1,947 | \$ 24,545 | \$ - | \$ 24,684 | \$ 9,847 | \$ 6,780 |

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES,

EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE

NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (continued)

For the Year Ended September 30, 2021

| | | | Special Revo | enue Funds | | | Special Re | venue Funds | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|---|--|----------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|--|
| | C.A. Pretrial Intervention Fund | Civic Center | Exposition Center Fund | Victims Coordinator Liaison Grant County Attorney | Constable Precinct 2 State Forfeiture Fund | NCSO State Forfeiture Fund | Constable Pct 4 Federal Forfeiture Fund | NCSO Federal Forfeiture Fund | Constable Pct 1 Federal Forfeiture |
| Revenues | | | | | | | | | |
| Taxes | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Fees and fines | 26,475 | 61,924 | - | | - | 117 | - | 29,260 | - |
| Intergovernmental | - | - | 95,000 | 41,894 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Earnings on Investments | 49 | - | - | - | - | 2,289 | - | 38 | - |
| Miscellaneous | | | 263,550 | | | | | | |
| Total Revenues | 26,524 | 61,924 | 358,550 | 41,894 | | 2,406 | | 29,298 | |
| Expenditures | | | | | | | | | |
| Current: | | | | | | | | | |
| General government | - | - | - | 49,120 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Administration of justice | 17,669 | - | - | 4,755 | - | 32,469 | 2,140 | 11,495 | - |
| Highway and streets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health and welfare | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Parks and recreation | - | 126,603 | 508,869 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Debt Service: | | | | | | | | | |
| Principal | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest and fiscal charges | | | | | _ | | | | |
| Total Expenditures | 17,669 | 126,603 | 508,869 | 53,875 | | 32,469 | 2,140 | 11,495 | |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues | | | | | | | | | |
| Over (Under) Expenditures | 8,855 | (64,679) | (150,319) | (11,981) | | (30,063) | (2,140) | 17,803 | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers in | - | 64,679 | 150,319 | 11,981 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers out | <u> </u> | | | | | | | | |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | | 64,679 | 150,319 | 11,981 | - | | | | |
| Net change in fund balances | 8,855 | - | - | - | - | (30,063) | (2,140) | 17,803 | - |
| Fund Balances - beginning, restated | 20,614 | | 25,000 | | 1,105 | 642,041 | 5,022 | 39,986 | 450 |
| Fund balances - end of year | \$ 29,469 | \$ - | \$ 25,000 | \$ - | \$ 1,105 | \$ 611,978 | \$ 2,882 | \$ 57,789 | \$ 450 |

| | | Special Rev | enue Fund | ds | | | | Special Rev | enue | Funds | | | Capi | tal Project Funds | Debt | Service Fund | | |
|--------------------------------------|----|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------|----|------------------|-----|-------------|------|------------|-------------------|-----|----------|---------------------------|------|--------------|------|-----------------------|
| | В | tice Court Building Security | Coron Emerg Supple Fund | mental | CA | RES Act - CRF | Eto | ile TXCDBG | | CTIF Grant | CETRZ Tax Inco | | Capita | ıl Projects Fund- Lake | Debt | Service Fund | Non- | Totals Major Funds |
| Revenues | | | | | | | | | | _ | | | <u> </u> | _ | | | | _ |
| Taxes | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 916,715 | \$ | 978,672 |
| Fees and fines | | 462 | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | 574,043 |
| Intergovernmental | | - | | 16,970 | | 618,185 | | 246,943 | | 381,760 | | - | | - | | - | | 1,434,979 |
| Earnings on Investments | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | 2,638 | | 1,009 | | 9,060 |
| Miscellaneous | | - | | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 281,191 |
| Total Revenues | | 462 | | 16,970 | | 618,185 | | 246,943 | | 381,760 | | - | | 2,638 | | 917,724 | | 3,277,945 |
| Expenditures | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| General government | | - | | - | | - | | - | | _ | | - | | - | | - | | 227,039 |
| Administration of justice | | - | | 16,970 | | - | | - | | _ | | - | | - | | - | | 326,152 |
| Highway and streets | | - | | - | | - | | - | | 477,200 | | - | | - | | - | | 477,200 |
| Health and welfare | | - | | - | | 618,185 | | 246,943 | | , <u>-</u> | | - | | - | | - | | 865,128 |
| Parks and recreation | | - | | - | | · - | | - | | _ | | - | | - | | - | | 734,503 |
| Debt Service: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Principal | | - | | - | | - | | - | | _ | | - | | - | | 755,000 | | 755,000 |
| Interest and fiscal charges | | - | | - | | - | | - | | _ | | - | | - | | 117,904 | | 117,904 |
| Total Expenditures | | - | | 16,970 | | 618,185 | | 246,943 | | 477,200 | | | | - | | 872,904 | | 3,502,926 |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Over (Under) Expenditures | | 462 | | | | | | | | (95,440) | | | | 2,638 | | 44,820 | | (224,981) |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers in | | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | | 265,216 |
| Transfers out | | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | | (81) | | _ | | _ | | _ | | (81) |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | | _ | | | | | | | | (81) | | | | | | _ | | 265,135 |
| | | | | | | | | | _ | (01) | | | | | | | - | 200,200 |
| Net change in fund balances | | 462 | | - | | - | | - | | (95,521) | | _ | | 2,638 | | 44,820 | | 40,154 |
| Fund Balances - beginning, restated | | 11,376 | | - | | _ | | - | | 95,521 | | 173 | | 604,090 | | 318,206 | | 3,268,100 |
| Fund balances - end of year | \$ | 11,838 | \$ | _ | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 173 | \$ | 606,728 | \$ | 363,026 | \$ | 3,308,254 |

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL COUNTY ATTORNEY FEE FUND Year Ended September 30, 2021

| • • | | Final udget | Ac | tual | Final Po | nce from Budget sitive gative) |
|-----------------------------------|----------|----------------|----|-------|-------------|---|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Fees and fines | \$ | 1,000 | \$ | 225 | \$ | (775) |
| Total Revenues | | 1,000 | | 225 | | (775) |
| Expenditures | | | | | | |
| Administration of justice | | | | | | =_ |
| Total Expenditures | | | | | | = |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues | <u> </u> | | | _ | ' | |
| Over (Under) Expenditures | | 1,000 | | 225 | | (775) |
| Net Changes in Fund Balances | | 1,000 | | 225 | | (775) |
| Fund Balances - Beginning of Year | | 1,662 | | 1,662 | | - |
| Fund Balances - End of Year | \$ | 2,662 | \$ | 1,887 | \$ | (775) |

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL COUNTY LAW LIBRARY FUND Year Ended September 30, 2021

| , , | Final Budget | Actual | Variance from Final Budget Positive (Negative) | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---|---------|
| Revenues | | | | |
| Fees and fines | \$ 16,000 | \$ 17,900 | \$ | 1,900 |
| Earnings on investments | 900 | 175 | | (725) |
| Miscellaneous | 14,388 | 14,388 | | - |
| Total Revenues | 31,288 | 32,463 | | 1,175 |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Administration of justice | 45,620 | 50,936 | | (5,316) |
| Total Expenditures | 45,620 | 50,936 | | (5,316) |
| Net Changes in Fund Balances | (14,332) | (18,473) | | (4,141) |
| Fund Balances - Beginning of Year | 162,759 | 162,759 | | - |
| Fund Balances - End of Year | \$ 148,427 | \$ 144,286 | \$ | (4,141) |

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL VETERANS MEMORIAL WALL FUND Year Ended September 30, 2021

| real Enaca September 30, 2021 | I | Final Budget | Variance from Final Budget Positive (Negative) | | |
|-----------------------------------|----|-----------------|---|----|---------|
| Revenues | - | | | | |
| Fees and fines | \$ | 3,750 | \$ 100 | \$ | (3,650) |
| Total Revenues | | 3,750 | 100 | | (3,650) |
| Expenditures | | | | | |
| General government | | 3,750 | 100 | | 3,650 |
| Total Expenditures | | 3,750 | 100 | | 3,650 |
| Net Changes in Fund Balances | | - | - | | - |
| Fund Balances - Beginning of Year | | 13,038 | 13,038 | | - |
| Fund Balances - End of Year | \$ | 13,038 | \$ 13,038 | \$ | - |

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL NACOGDOCHES COUNTY HISTORICAL COMMISSION Year Ended September 30, 2021

| , , | Final Budget | Actual | Variance from Final Budget Positive (Negative) |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|--------|---|
| Revenues | | | |
| Fees and fines | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Total Revenues | | | |
| Expenditures | | | |
| General government | 1,000 | 829 | 171 |
| Total Expenditures | 1,000 | 829 | 171 |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues | | | |
| Over (Under) Expenditures | (1,000) | (829) | 171 |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | |
| Transfers in | 1,000 | 829 | (171) |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | 1,000 | 829 | 171 |
| Net Changes in Fund Balances | - | - | - |
| Fund Balances - Beginning of Year | - | - | - |
| Fund Balances - End of Year | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL JURY FUND Year Ended September 30, 2021

| | Final Budget Actual | | | | Variance from Final Budget Positive (Negative) | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|----|---------|----|--|--|--|
| Revenues | | | | | _ | | |
| Taxes | \$ 27,632 | \$ | 28,444 | \$ | 812 | | |
| Fees and fines | 3,500 | | 5,033 | | 1,533 | | |
| Intergovernmental | 20,000 | | 3,910 | | (16,090) | | |
| Earnings on investments | 500 | | 159 | | (341) | | |
| Total Revenues | 51,632 | | 37,546 | | (14,086) | | |
| Expenditures | | | | | | | |
| Administration of justice | 77,934 | | 10,896 | | 67,038 | | |
| Total Expenditures | 77,934 | | 10,896 | | 67,038 | | |
| Net Changes in Fund Balances | (26,302) | | 26,650 | | 52,952 | | |
| Fund Balances - Beginning of Year | 100,142 | | 100,142 | | =_ | | |
| Fund Balances - End of Year | \$ 73,840 | \$ | 126,792 | \$ | 52,952 | | |

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL JUSTICE COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND Year Ended September 30, 2021

| , , | Final Budget Actual | | | | Variance from Final Budget Positive (Negative) | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|--------|----|--------|---|---------|--|
| Revenues | | | | | | | |
| Fees and fines | \$ | 12,000 | \$ | 10,146 | \$ | (1,854) | |
| Total Revenues | | 12,000 | | 10,146 | | (1,854) | |
| Expenditures | | | | | | | |
| General government | | - | | - | | - | |
| Total Expenditures | | - | | - | | - | |
| Net Changes in Fund Balances | | 12,000 | | 10,146 | | (1,854) | |
| Fund Balances - Beginning of Year | | 9,793 | | 9,793 | | - | |
| Fund Balances - End of Year | \$ | 21,793 | \$ | 19,939 | \$ | (1,854) | |

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL COUNTY AND DISTRICT COURT RECORD TECHNOLOGY Year Ended September 30, 2021

| | ī | Final Budget | A | actual | Fina P | ance from al Budget ositive egative) |
|-----------------------------------|----|-----------------|----|--------|-----------|---|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Fees and fines | \$ | 9,000 | \$ | 7,624 | \$ | (1,376) |
| Total Revenues | | 9,000 | | 7,624 | | (1,376) |
| Expenditures | | | | | | |
| General government | | 6,000 | | 6,000 | | - |
| Total Expenditures | | 6,000 | | 6,000 | | |
| Net Changes in Fund Balances | | 3,000 | | 1,624 | | (1,376) |
| Fund Balances - Beginning of Year | | 8,030 | | 8,030 | | - |
| Fund Balances - End of Year | \$ | 11,030 | \$ | 9,654 | \$ | (1,376) |

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL DISTRICT CLERK ARCHIVE

Year Ended September 30, 2021

| | Final Budget | | | Actual | from Po | riance Amended ositive gative) |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|--------|----|--------|---------|---|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Fee and fines | \$ | 6,000 | \$ | 6,660 | \$ | 660 |
| Earnings on Investments | | - | | 85 | | 85 |
| Total Revenues | | 6,000 | | 6,745 | | 745 |
| Expenditures | | | | | | |
| General government | | 6,000 | | - | | 6,000 |
| Total Expenditures | | 6,000 | | | | 6,000 |
| Net Changes in Fund Balances | | - | | 6,745 | | 6,745 |
| Fund Balances - Beginning of Year | | 49,831 | | 49,831 | | - |
| Fund Balances - End of Year | \$ | 49,831 | \$ | 56,576 | \$ | 6,745 |

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL COUNTY CLERK RECORDS MANAGEMENT Year Ended September 30, 2021

| | Final Budget | Actual | Fin | iance from ial Budget Positive Jegative) |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|-----|---|
| Revenues | | | | |
| Fees and fines | \$ 195,000 | \$ 245,082 | \$ | 50,082 |
| Earnings on investments | 200 | 2,349 | | 2,149 |
| Miscellaneous | | 3,168 | | 3,168 |
| Total Revenues | 195,200 | 250,599 | | 55,399 |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Current: | | | | |
| General government | 160,333 | 97,797 | | 62,536 |
| Administration of justice | 57,790 | 35,692 | | 22,098 |
| Total Expenditures | 218,123 | 133,489 | | 84,634 |
| Net Changes in Fund Balances | (22,923) | 117,110 | | 140,033 |
| Fund Balances - Beginning of Year | 653,963 | 653,963 | | - |
| Fund Balances - End of Year | \$ 631,040 | \$ 771,073 | \$ | 140,033 |

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL DISTRICT CLERK RECORDS MANAGEMENT Year Ended September 30, 2021

| Revenues Fees and fines \$ 3,600 \$ 3,511 \$ (89) Total Revenues 3,600 3,511 (89) Expenditures 8,000 1,308 6,692 Total Expenditures 8,000 1,308 6,692 Net Changes in Fund Balances (4,400) 2,203 6,603 Fund Balances - Beginning of Year 19,558 19,558 - Fund Balances - End of Year \$ 15,158 \$ 21,761 \$ 6,603 | | E | Final Budget | Δ | Actual | Fina Po | nce from I Budget ositive egative) |
|---|-----------------------------------|----|-----------------|----|--------|------------|---|
| Total Revenues 3,600 3,511 (89) Expenditures 8,000 1,308 6,692 Total Expenditures 8,000 1,308 6,692 Net Changes in Fund Balances (4,400) 2,203 6,603 Fund Balances - Beginning of Year 19,558 19,558 - | Revenues | | | - | | • | |
| Expenditures Administration of justice 8,000 1,308 6,692 Total Expenditures 8,000 1,308 6,692 Net Changes in Fund Balances (4,400) 2,203 6,603 Fund Balances - Beginning of Year 19,558 19,558 - | Fees and fines | \$ | 3,600 | \$ | 3,511 | \$ | (89) |
| Administration of justice 8,000 1,308 6,692 Total Expenditures 8,000 1,308 6,692 Net Changes in Fund Balances (4,400) 2,203 6,603 Fund Balances - Beginning of Year 19,558 19,558 - | Total Revenues | | 3,600 | | 3,511 | | (89) |
| Total Expenditures 8,000 1,308 6,692 Net Changes in Fund Balances (4,400) 2,203 6,603 Fund Balances - Beginning of Year 19,558 19,558 - | Expenditures | | | | | | |
| Net Changes in Fund Balances (4,400) 2,203 6,603 Fund Balances - Beginning of Year 19,558 19,558 - | Administration of justice | | 8,000 | | 1,308 | | 6,692 |
| Fund Balances - Beginning of Year 19,558 19,558 - | Total Expenditures | | 8,000 | | 1,308 | | 6,692 |
| | Net Changes in Fund Balances | | (4,400) | | 2,203 | | 6,603 |
| Fund Balances - End of Year \$ 15,158 \$ 21,761 \$ 6,603 | Fund Balances - Beginning of Year | | 19,558 | | 19,558 | | - |
| | Fund Balances - End of Year | \$ | 15,158 | \$ | 21,761 | \$ | 6,603 |

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL RECORD MANAGEMENT AND PRESERVATION Year Ended September 30, 2021

| | E | Final Budget | ļ | Actual | Variance from Final Budget Positive (Negative) | | |
|-----------------------------------|----|-----------------|----|--------|---|----------|--|
| Revenues | | | | , | | | |
| Fees and fines | \$ | 25,000 | \$ | 14,585 | \$ | (10,415) | |
| Earnings on investments | | 50 | | 108 | | 58 | |
| Total Revenues | | 25,050 | | 14,693 | | (10,357) | |
| Expenditures | | | | | | | |
| General government | | 4,283 | | 1,619 | | 2,664 | |
| Administration of justice | | 21,528 | | 8,133 | | 13,395 | |
| Total Expenditures | | 25,811 | | 9,752 | | 16,059 | |
| Net Changes in Fund Balances | | (761) | | 4,941 | | 5,702 | |
| Fund Balances - Beginning of Year | | 55,472 | | 55,472 | | - | |
| Fund Balances - End of Year | \$ | 54,711 | \$ | 60,413 | \$ | 5,702 | |

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL COURTHOUSE SECURITY FEE FUND Year Ended September 30, 2021

| | _ | Final | | Fir | riance from nal Budget Positive |
|--------------------------------------|----|----------|--------------|-----|---------------------------------------|
| | | Budget | Actual | (I | Negative) |
| Revenues | | | | | |
| Fees and fines | \$ | 21,000 | \$ 31,705 | \$ | 10,705 |
| Total Revenues | | 21,000 | 31,705 | | 10,705 |
| Expenditures | | | | | |
| Administration of justice | | 87,169 | 69,113 | | 18,056 |
| Total Expenditures | | 87,169 | 69,113 | | 18,056 |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues | | | | | |
| Over (Under) Expenditures | | (66,169) | (37,408) | | 28,761 |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | |
| Transfers in | | 66,169 | 37,408 | | (28,761) |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | 66,169 | 37,408 | | (28,761) |
| Net Changes in Fund Balances | | _ | _ | | <u>-</u> |
| Fund Balances - Beginning of Year | | 15,001 | 15,001 | | _ |
| Fund Balances - End of Year | \$ | 15,001 | \$ 15,001 | \$ | - |

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL LEOSE TRAINING

Year Ended September 30, 2021

| | | | | Variance from Final Budget | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------|----------|--------|-------------------------------|------------|--------|--|
| | Final | | | | Positive | | |
| | Budget | | Actual | | (Negative) | | |
| Revenues | | | | | | | |
| Fees and fines | \$ | 9,849 | \$ | 9,080 | \$ | (769) | |
| Total Revenues | | 9,849 | | 9,080 | | (769) | |
| Expenditures | | | | | | | |
| Administration of justice | | 42,548 | | 13,155 | | 29,393 | |
| Total Expenditures | | 42,548 | | 13,155 | | 29,393 | |
| Net Changes in Fund Balances | | (32,699) | | (4,075) | | 28,624 | |
| Fund Balances - Beginning of Year | | 32,701 | | 32,701 | | | |
| Fund Balances - End of Year | \$ | 2 | \$ | 28,626 | \$ | 28,624 | |

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL D.A. FORFEITURE FUNDS Year Ended September 30, 2021

| | E | Final Budget | Actual | | Variance from Final Budget Positive (Negative) | |
|-----------------------------------|----|-----------------|--------|----------|---|--------|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Fees and fines | \$ | - | \$ | 5,014 | \$ | 5,014 |
| Earnings on investments | | 100 | | 161 | | 61 |
| Total Revenues | | 100 | | 5,175 | | 5,075 |
| Expenditures | | | | | | |
| Administration of justice | | 55,417 | | 26,964 | | 28,453 |
| Total Expenditures | | 55,417 | | 26,964 | | 28,453 |
| Net Changes in Fund Balances | | (55,317) | | (21,789) | | 33,528 |
| Fund Balances - Beginning of Year | | 247,145 | | 247,145 | | |
| Fund Balances - End of Year | \$ | 191,828 | \$ | 225,356 | \$ | 33,528 |

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL D.A. PRETRIAL INTERVENTION FUND Year Ended September 30, 2021

| , , | Final | National | Fina Po | nce from I Budget ositive |
|--|--------------|------------------|------------|---------------------------------|
| D | udget | Actual | (INE | gative) |
| Revenues | | | | |
| Fee and fines | \$ 11,300 | \$ 10,475 | \$ | (825) |
| Total Revenues | 11,300 | 10,475 | | (825) |
| Expenditures Administration of justice | | | | |
| Total Expenditures | - | - | | - |
| Net Changes in Fund Balances Fund Balances - Beginning of Year | 11,300 94 | 10,475 94 | | (825) - |
| Fund Balances - End of Year | \$ 11,394 | \$ 10,569 | \$ | (825) |

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL CONSTABLE PRECINCT 1 FORFEITURE Year Ended September 30, 2021

| | Final | Actual | Variance from Final Budget Positive |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------------|-------------------------------------|
| Revenues | Budget | <u>Actual</u> | (Negative) |
| | | | |
| Fees and fines | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Total Revenues | | | |
| Expenditures | | | |
| Administration of justice | 2,095 | 250 | 1,845 |
| Total Expenditures | 2,095 | 250 | 1,845 |
| Net Changes in Fund Balances | (2,095) | (250) | 1,845 |
| Fund Balances - Beginning of Year | 2,097 | 2,097 | - |
| Fund Balances - End of Year | \$ 2 | \$ 1,847 | \$ 1,845 |

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL CONSTABLE PRECINCT 4 FORFEITURE Year Ended September 30, 2021

| · · | Final Budget | Actual | Variance from Final Budget Positive (Negative) |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|--------|--|
| Revenues | | Actual | (14cBative) |
| Miscellaneous | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Total Revenues | | | |
| Expenditures | | | |
| Administration of justice | 800 | | 800 |
| Total Expenditures | 800 | | 800 |
| Net Changes in Fund Balances | (800) | - | 800 |
| Fund Balances - Beginning of Year | 846 | 846 | |
| Fund Balances - End of Year | \$ 46 | \$ 846 | \$ 800 |

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL ELECTION SERVICES Year Ended September 30, 2021

| | F | Final Budget | Actual | Fin | iance from al Budget Positive Jegative) |
|-----------------------------------|----|-----------------|--------------|-----|--|
| Revenues | | | | | |
| Fees and fines | \$ | 49,500 | \$ 28,369 | \$ | (21,131) |
| Total Revenues | | 49,500 | 28,369 | | (21,131) |
| Expenditures | | | | | |
| Current: | | | | | |
| General government | | 49,457 | 40,420 | | 9,037 |
| Administration of justice | | 43 | 58 | | (15) |
| Total Expenditures | | 49,500 | 40,478 | | 9,022 |
| Net Changes in Fund Balances | | - | (12,109) | | (12,109) |
| Fund Balances - Beginning of Year | | 17,409 | 17,409 | | - |
| Fund Balances - End of Year | \$ | 17,409 | \$ 5,300 | \$ | (12,109) |

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL CHAPTER 19 FUNDS

Year Ended September 30, 2021

| | ı | Final Budget | A | ctual | Fina P | ance from al Budget ositive egative) |
|--|----------|-----------------|----|--------|-----------|---|
| Revenues | | | | | | _ |
| Intergovernmental | \$ | 16,300 | \$ | 6,911 | \$ | (9,389) |
| Total Revenues | | 16,300 | | 6,911 | | (9,389) |
| Expenditures General government | | 16,300 | | 6,911 | | 9,389 |
| Total Expenditures | | 16,300 | | 6,911 | | 9,389 |
| Net Changes in Fund Balances Fund Balances - Beginning of Year | | - - | | - - | | - - |
| Fund Balances - End of Year | <u> </u> | | \$ | | <u> </u> | |

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL HAVA FUND

Year Ended September 30, 2021

| | E | Final Budget | Actual | | Variance from Final Budget Positive (Negative) | |
|-----------------------------------|----|-----------------|--------|----------|--|-----|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Intergovernmental | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| Miscellaneous | | - | | - | | - |
| Total Revenues | | - | | - | | - |
| Expenditures | | | | | | |
| Current: | | | | | | |
| General government | | 24,960 | | 24,243 | | 717 |
| Total Expenditures | | 24,960 | | 24,243 | | 717 |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues | | | | | | |
| Over (Under) Expenditures | | (24,960) | | (24,243) | | 717 |
| Net Changes in Fund Balances | | (24,960) | | (24,243) | | 717 |
| Fund Balances - Beginning of Year | | 41,292 | | 41,292 | | |
| Fund Balances - End of Year | \$ | 16,332 | \$ | 17,049 | \$ | 717 |

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL DA JUROR DONATIONS FUND Year Ended September 30, 2021

| | ı | Final | | | Fina | nce from I Budget ositive |
|-----------------------------------|----|-------|----|-------|------|---------------------------------|
| | | | | | | |
| | в | udget | A | ctual | (Ne | gative) |
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Intergovernmental | \$ | 400 | \$ | 6 | \$ | (394) |
| Total Revenues | | 400 | | 6 | | (394) |
| Expenditures | | | | | | |
| Current: | | | | | | |
| Administration of justice | | 1,000 | | 143 | | 857 |
| Total Expenditures | | 1,000 | | 143 | | 857 |
| Net Changes in Fund Balances | | (600) | | (137) | | 463 |
| Fund Balances - Beginning of Year | | 2,084 | | 2,084 | | - |
| Fund Balances - End of Year | \$ | 1,484 | \$ | 1,947 | \$ | 463 |

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL JAG Grant

Year Ended September 30, 2021

| • | Final Budget | 4 | Actual | Final Pos | ice from Budget sitive gative) |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|----|--------|--------------|---|
| Revenues | 2 4 4 5 5 5 | | 101001 | (140) | <u>, ,</u> |
| Intergovernmental | \$ 23,485 | \$ | 23,400 | \$ | (85) |
| Total Revenues | 23,485 | | 23,400 | | (85) |
| Expenditures | | | | | |
| Current: | | | | | |
| Administration of justice | 23,485 | | 23,400 | | 85 |
| Total Expenditures | 23,485 | | 23,400 | | 85 |
| Net Changes in Fund Balances | _ | | - | | - |
| Fund Balances - Beginning of Year | - | | - | | - |
| Fund Balances - End of Year | \$ - | \$ | - | \$ | - |

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL LAKE NACONICHE FUND Year Ended September 30, 2021

| | Final Budget | Actual | Fina Po | nce from I Budget ositive egative) |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|------------|---|
| Revenues | | | | |
| Taxes | \$ 32,853 | \$ 33,513 | \$ | 660 |
| Fees and Fines | 50,500 | 53,616 | | 3,116 |
| Miscellaneous | 300 | 85 | | (215) |
| Total Revenues | 83,653 | 87,214 | | 3,561 |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Parks and Recreation | 101,826 | 99,031 | | 2,795 |
| Total Expenditures | 101,826 | 99,031 | | 2,795 |
| Net Changes in Fund Balances | (18,173) | (11,817) | | 6,356 |
| Fund Balances - Beginning of Year | 36,362 | 36,362 | | - |
| Fund Balances - End of Year | \$ 18,189 | \$ 24,545 | \$ | 6,356 |

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL COUNTY COURT UNEARNED FUND Year Ended September 30, 2021

| · | | | | | nce from Budget |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|----|--------|-----|--------------------|
| | Final | | | Po | sitive |
| | Budget | ļ | Actual | (Ne | gative) |
| Revenues | | | | | |
| Miscellaneous | \$ | \$ | - | \$ | |
| Total Revenues | | | | | <u>-</u> |
| Expenditures | | | | | |
| Administration of justice | <u>-</u> _ | | 606 | | (606) |
| Total Expenditures | | | 606 | | (606) |
| Net Changes in Fund Balances | - | | (606) | | (606) |
| Fund Balances - Beginning of Year | 25,290 | | 25,290 | | - |
| Fund Balances - End of Year | \$ 25,290 | \$ | 24,684 | \$ | (606) |

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
DA FEDERAL FORFEITURE
Year Ended September 30, 2021

| | Final udget | Α | ctual | Final I Pos | ce from Budget itive ative) |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|----|-------|----------------|--------------------------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | |
| Fee and fines | \$ - | \$ | | \$ | - |
| Total Revenues | - | | - | | |
| Expenditures | | | | | |
| General government | | | _ | | |
| Total Expenditures | | | - | | |
| Net Changes in Fund Balances | - | | - | | - |
| Fund Balances - Beginning of Year | 9,847 | | 9,847 | | =_ |
| Fund Balances - End of Year | \$ 9,847 | \$ | 9,847 | \$ | - |

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL ROAD DAMAGE FUND Year Ended September 30, 2021

| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | Final Budget | А | ctual | Fin | ance from al Budget Positive legative) |
|---------------------------------------|----|-----------------|----|-------|-----|---|
| Revenues | - | | | | | |
| Charges for Services | \$ | 100,000 | \$ | 6,680 | \$ | (93,320) |
| Total Revenues | | 100,000 | | 6,680 | | (93,320) |
| Expenditures | | | | | | |
| Highway and streets | | 100,000 | | - | | 100,000 |
| Total Expenditures | | 100,000 | | - | | 100,000 |
| Net Changes in Fund Balances | | _ | | 6,680 | | 6,680 |
| Fund Balances - Beginning of Year | | 100 | | 100 | | - |
| Fund Balances - End of Year | \$ | 100 | \$ | 6,780 | \$ | 6,680 |

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL C.A. PRETRIAL INTERVENTION FUND Year Ended September 30, 2021

| | Final Budget | | | Actual | Variance from Final Budget Positive (Negative) | | |
|--|-----------------|--------------------|----|------------------|--|----------------|--|
| Revenues | | | | _ | | | |
| Fees and Fines | \$ | 5,000 | \$ | 26,475 | \$ | 21,475 | |
| Earnings on Investments | | - | | 49 | | 49 | |
| Total Revenues | | 5,000 | | 26,524 | | 21,524 | |
| Expenditures Administration of Justice Total Expenditures | | 19,131 19,131 | | 17,669 17,669 | | 1,462 1,462 | |
| Net Changes in Fund Balances Fund Balances - Beginning of Year | | (14,131) 20,614 | | 8,855 20,614 | | 22,986 | |
| Fund Balances - End of Year | \$ | 6,483 | \$ | 29,469 | \$ | 22,986 | |

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL CIVIC CENTER

Year Ended September 30, 2021

| | | | Variance from Final Budget | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|----|-------------------------------|------------|----------|--|
| | Final | | | | Positive | |
| | Budget | | Actual | (Negative) | | |
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Fees and Fines | \$ 76,750 | \$ | 61,924 | \$ | (14,826) | |
| Total Revenues | 76,750 | | 61,924 | | (14,826) | |
| Expenditures | | | | | | |
| Parks and Recreation | 134,859 | | 126,603 | | 8,256 | |
| Total Expenditures | 134,859 | | 126,603 | | 8,256 | |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues | | | | | _ | |
| Over (Under) Expenditures | (58,109) | | (64,679) | | (6,570) | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Transfers in | 58,109 | | 64,679 | | 6,570 | |
| Total Other Financing | | | | | | |
| Sources (Uses) | 58,109 | | 64,679 | | 6,570 | |
| Net Changes in Fund Balances | - | | - | | - | |
| Fund Balances - Beginning of Year | | | - | | | |
| Fund Balances - End of Year | \$ | \$ | | \$ | _ | |

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL EXPOSITION CENTER FUND Year Ended September 30, 2021

| , | | Final | | | Fi | riance from nal Budget Positive |
|-----------------------------------|--------|-----------|----|-----------|----|---------------------------------------|
| | Budget | | | Actual | (1 | Negative) |
| Revenues | | | | _ | | |
| Intergovernmental | \$ | 95,000 | \$ | 95,000 | \$ | - |
| Earnings on investments | | 100 | | - | | (100) |
| Events and Miscellaneous | | 382,311 | | 263,550 | | (118,761) |
| Total Revenues | | 477,411 | | 358,550 | | (118,861) |
| | | | | | | |
| Expenditures | | | | | | |
| Parks and recreation-Exposition | | 637,245 | | 508,869 | | 128,376 |
| Total Expenditures | | 637,245 | | 508,869 | | 128,376 |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues | | | | | | |
| Over (Under) Expenditures | | (159,834) | | (150,319) | | 9,515 |
| | | | | | | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Transfers in | | 159,834 | | 150,319 | | (9,515) |
| Total Other Financing | | | | | | |
| Sources (Uses) | | 159,834 | | 150,319 | | (9,515) |
| | | | | | | |
| Net Changes in Fund Balances | | - | | - | | - |
| Fund Balances - Beginning of Year | | 25,000 | | 25,000 | | |
| Fund Balances - End of Year | \$ | 25,000 | \$ | 25,000 | \$ | - |

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL VICTIMS COORDINATOR LIAISON GRANT COUNTY ATTORNEY Year Ended September 30, 2021

| • • | | | | Variance from Final Budget | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------|----------|----|-------------------------------|------------|---------|--|
| | Final | | | | Positive | | |
| | B | udget | A | ctual | (Negative) | | |
| Revenues | | | | | | | |
| Intergovernmental | \$ | 42,000 | \$ | 41,894 | \$ | (106) | |
| Total Revenues | | 42,000 | | 41,894 | | (106) | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Expenditures | | | | | | | |
| General Government | | 50,845 | | 49,120 | | 1,725 | |
| Administration of justice | | 5,218 | | 4,755 | | 463 | |
| Total Expenditures | | 56,063 | | 53,875 | | 2,188 | |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues | | | | | | | |
| Over (Under) Expenditures | | (14,063) | | (11,981) | | 2,082 | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | | |
| Transfers in | | 14,063 | | 11,981 | | (2,082) | |
| Total Other Financing | | | | | | | |
| Sources (Uses) | | 14,063 | | 11,981 | | 2,082 | |
| Net Changes in Fund Balances | | - | | - | | - | |
| Fund Balances - Beginning of Year | | - | | _ | | _ | |
| Fund Balances - End of Year | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | |

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL CONSTABLE PRECINCT 2 STATE FORFEITURE FUND Year Ended September 30, 2021

| | Final udget | A | ctual | Fina Po | ince from il Budget ositive egative) |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|----|-------|------------|---|
| Revenues | | | | | |
| Fees and Fines | \$ - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| Total Revenues | | | | | |
| Expenditures | | | | | |
| General Administration | 200 | | - | | 200 |
| Administration of Justice | 900 | | - | | 900 |
| Total Expenditures | 1,100 | | | | 1,100 |
| Net Changes in Fund Balances | (1,100) | | - | | 1,100 |
| Fund Balances - Beginning of Year | 1,105 | | 1,105 | | - |
| Fund Balances - End of Year | \$ 5 | \$ | 1,105 | \$ | 1,100 |

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL NCSO STATE FORFEITURE FUND Year Ended September 30, 2021

| | Final Budget | | | Actual | Variance from Final Budget Positive (Negative) | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|----------|----|----------|---|--------|--|
| Revenues | | | | | | | |
| Fees and Fines | \$ | 500 | \$ | 117 | \$ | (383) | |
| Earnings on investments | | 100 | | 2,289 | | 2,189 | |
| Total Revenues | | 600 | | 2,406 | | 1,806 | |
| Expenditures | | | | | | | |
| Administration of justice | | 58,975 | | 32,469 | | 26,506 | |
| Total Expenditures | | 58,975 | | 32,469 | | 26,506 | |
| Net Changes in Fund Balances | | (58,375) | | (30,063) | | 28,312 | |
| Fund Balances - Beginning of Year | | 642,041 | | 642,041 | | - | |
| Fund Balances - End of Year | \$ | 583,666 | \$ | 611,978 | \$ | 28,312 | |

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL CONSTABLE PCT 4 FEDERAL FORFEITURE FUND Year Ended September 30, 2021

| • • | Final udget | A | ctual | Fina Po | nce from I Budget ositive egative) |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|----|---------|------------|---|
| Revenues | | | | | |
| Miscellaneous | \$ <u>-</u> | \$ | | \$ | |
| Total Revenues | - | | | | - |
| Expenditures | | | | | |
| Administration of justice | 4,155 | | 2,140 | | 2,015 |
| Total Expenditures | 4,155 | | 2,140 | | 2,015 |
| Net Changes in Fund Balances | (4,155) | | (2,140) | | 2,015 |
| Fund Balances - Beginning of Year | 5,022 | | 5,022 | | - |
| Fund Balances - End of Year | \$ 867 | \$ | 2,882 | \$ | 2,015 |

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL NCSO FEDERAL FORFEITURE FUND Year Ended September 30, 2021

| | Final Budget | , | Actual | Variance fron Final Budget Positive (Negative) | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|----|--------|---|--------|--|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Fees and Fines | \$ - | \$ | 29,260 | \$ | 29,260 | |
| Earnings on investments | 100 | | 38 | | (62) | |
| Total Revenues | 100 | | 29,298 | | 29,198 | |
| Expenditures | | | | | | |
| Administration of justice | 18,700 | | 11,495 | | 7,205 | |
| Total Expenditures | 18,700 | | 11,495 | | 7,205 | |
| Net Changes in Fund Balances | (18,600) | | 17,803 | | 36,403 | |
| Fund Balances - Beginning of Year | 39,986 | | 39,986 | | - | |
| Fund Balances - End of Year | \$ 21,386 | \$ | 57,789 | \$ | 36,403 | |

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL CONSTABLE PCT 1 FEDERAL FORFEITURE Year Ended September 30, 2021

| , , | inal Idget | Act | :ual | Final Pos | ice from Budget sitive gative) |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|-----|------|--------------|---|
| Revenues | | | | ' | |
| Fees and fines | \$ - | \$ | - | \$ | |
| Total Revenues | | | | | - |
| Expenditures | | | | | |
| Administration of justice | 450 | | - | | 450 |
| Total Expenditures | 450 | | - | | 450 |
| Net Changes in Fund Balances | (450) | | - | | 450 |
| Fund Balances - Beginning of Year | 450 | | 450 | | <u>-</u> |
| Fund Balances - End of Year | \$ - | \$ | 450 | \$ | 450 |

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

JUSTICE COURT BUILDING SECURITY

Year Ended September 30, 2021

| , , , | | Final audget | A | actual | Variar Final Po Il (Ne | | |
|-----------------------------------|----|-----------------|----|--------|---------------------------------|---------|--|
| Revenues | • | | | | | | |
| Fees and Fines | \$ | 3,000 | \$ | 462 | \$ | (2,538) | |
| Total Revenues | | 3,000 | | 462 | | (2,538) | |
| Expenditures | | | | | | | |
| Public Safety | | 3,000 | | - | | 3,000 | |
| Total Expenditures | | 3,000 | | - | | 3,000 | |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues | | | | | | | |
| Over (Under) Expenditures | | <u>-</u> | | 462 | | 462 | |
| Net Changes in Fund Balances | | - | | 462 | | 462 | |
| Fund Balances - Beginning of Year | | 11,376 | | 11,376 | | - | |
| Fund Balances - End of Year | \$ | 11,376 | \$ | 11,838 | \$ | 462 | |

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL CORONAVIRUS EMERGENCY SUPPLEMENTAL FUNDING Year Ended September 30, 2021

| | Final Budget | | | Actual | Fin F | ance from al Budget Positive legative) |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|--------|----|--------|----------|---|
| Revenues | | | | | | _ |
| Intergovernmental | \$ | 40,795 | \$ | 16,970 | \$ | (23,825) |
| Total Revenues | | 40,795 | | 16,970 | | (23,825) |
| Expenditures | | | | | | |
| Administration of justice | | 40,795 | | 16,970 | | 23,825 |
| Total Expenditures | | 40,795 | | 16,970 | | 23,825 |
| Net Changes in Fund Balances | | - | | - | | - |
| Fund Balances - Beginning of Year | | | | | | |
| Fund Balances - End of Year | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL CARES Act - CRF Year Ended September 30, 2021

| | Final Budget Actual | | | | | Variance from Final Budget Positive (Negative) | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|---------|----|---------|----|--|--|--|
| Revenues | | | | | | , | | |
| Intergovernmental | \$ | 618,185 | \$ | 618,185 | \$ | | | |
| Total Revenues | | 618,185 | | 618,185 | | - | | |
| Expenditures | | | | | | | | |
| Health and welfare | | 618,185 | | 618,185 | | | | |
| Total Expenditures | | 618,185 | | 618,185 | | - | | |
| Net Changes in Fund Balances | | - | | - | | - | | |
| Fund Balances - Beginning of Year | | - | | = | | - | | |
| Fund Balances - End of Year | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | | | |

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL Etoile TXCDBG Year Ended September 30, 2021

| | Final | | Fin | iance from Ial Budget Positive | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| | Budget | Actual | (Negative) | | |
| Revenues | | | | | |
| Intergovernmental | \$ 275,000 | \$ 246,943 | \$ | (28,057) | |
| Total Revenues | 275,000 | 246,943 | | (28,057) | |
| Expenditures | | | | | |
| Health and welfare | 275,000 | 246,943 | | 28,057 | |
| Total Expenditures | 275,000 | 246,943 | | 28,057 | |
| Net Changes in Fund Balances | - | - | | - | |
| Fund Balances - Beginning of Year | - | - | | - | |
| Fund Balances - End of Year | \$ _ | \$ _ | \$ | _ | |

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL CTIF Grant Year Ended September 30, 2021

| , . | Final Budget | Variance from Final Budget Positive (Negative) | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|---|----|-------|
| Revenues | | | - | |
| Intergovernmental | \$ 382,082 | \$ 381,760 | \$ | (322) |
| Total Revenues | 382,082 | 381,760 | | (322) |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Highway and streets | 477,603 | 477,200 | | 403 |
| Total Expenditures | 477,603 | 477,200 | | 403 |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues | | | | |
| Over (Under) Expenditures | (95,521) | (95,440) | | 81 |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | |
| Transfers (out) | - | (81) | | 81 |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | - | (81) | | 81 |
| Net Changes in Fund Balances | (95,521) | (95,521) | | - |
| Fund Balances - Beginning of Year | 95,521 | 95,521 | | _ |
| Fund Balances - End of Year | \$ - | \$ - | \$ | - |

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL CETRZ NO. 1 TAX INCREMENT FUND Year Ended September 30, 2021

| · | = | inal Idget | Act | ual | Variance from Final Budget Positive (Negative) | | |
|-----------------------------------|----|---------------|-----|-----|---|------|--|
| Revenues | , | , | | | | | |
| Intergovernmental | \$ | 14 | \$ | - | \$ | (14) | |
| Total Revenues | | 14 | | - | | (14) | |
| Expenditures | | | | | | | |
| General Government | | - | | - | | | |
| Total Expenditures | | | | | | | |
| Net Changes in Fund Balances | | 14 | | - | | (14) | |
| Fund Balances - Beginning of Year | | 173 | | 173 | | - | |
| Fund Balances - End of Year | \$ | 187 | \$ | 173 | \$ | (14) | |

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND - LAKE

Year Ended September 30, 2021

| · | Final Budget | Actual | Fin I | iance from al Budget Positive Jegative) |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|----------|--|
| Revenues | | _ | | |
| Intergovernmental | \$ 54,400 | \$ - | \$ | (54,400) |
| Earnings on Investments | 1,000 | 2,638 | | 1,638 |
| Total Revenues | 55,400 | 2,638 | | (52,762) |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Capital Outlay | 277,605 | - | | 277,605 |
| Total Expenditures | 277,605 | | | 277,605 |
| Net Changes in Fund Balances | (222,205) | 2,638 | | 224,843 |
| Fund Balances - Beginning of Year | 604,090 | 604,090 | | - |
| Fund Balances - End of Year | \$ 381,885 | \$ 606,728 | \$ | 224,843 |

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT FUND Year Ended September 30, 2021

| | | | Fin | ance from al Budget | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------|------------------------|--|
| | Final | | | Positive | |
| | Budget | Actual | (Negative) | | |
| Revenues | | | | | |
| Miscellaneous | \$ 1,000 | \$ 8,116 | \$ | 7,116 | |
| Total Revenues | 1,000 | 8,116 | | 7,116 | |
| Expenditures | | | | | |
| General Administration | | | | | |
| Capital Outlay | 6,600 | - | | 6,600 | |
| Total Expenditures | 6,600 | - | | 6,600 | |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues | _ | | | | |
| Over (Under) Expenditures | (5,600) | 8,116 | | 13,716 | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | |
| Transfers in | 339,846 | 333,246 | | (6,600) | |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | 339,846 | 333,246 | | (6,600) | |
| Net Changes in Fund Balances | 334,246 | 341,362 | | 7,116 | |
| Fund Balances - Beginning of Year | 3,812,975 | 3,812,975 | | - | |
| Fund Balances - End of Year | \$ 4,147,221 | \$ 4,154,337 | \$ | 7,116 | |

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL DEBT SERVICE FUND Year Ended September 30, 2021

| | Original Budget | | Final Budget | | Actual | | Fin. | ance from al Budget Positive legative) |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|---------|-----------------|---------|--------|---------|------|---|
| Revenues | | | | | | | | |
| Property Taxes | \$ | 891,455 | \$ | 891,455 | \$ | 916,715 | \$ | 25,260 |
| Earnings on investments | | 8,096 | | 8,096 | | 1,009 | | (7,087) |
| Total Revenues | | 899,551 | | 899,551 | | 917,724 | | 18,173 |
| Expenditures | | | | | | | | |
| Debt Service: | | | | | | | | |
| Principal | | 755,000 | | 755,000 | | 755,000 | | - |
| Interest | | 120,525 | | 120,525 | | 117,904 | | 2,621 |
| Total Expenditures | | 875,525 | | 875,525 | | 872,904 | | 2,621 |
| Net Changes in Fund Balances | | 24,026 | | 24,026 | | 44,820 | | 20,794 |
| Fund Balances - Beginning of Year | | 318,206 | | 318,206 | | 318,206 | | - |
| Fund Balances - End of Year | \$ | 342,232 | \$ | 342,232 | \$ | 363,026 | \$ | 20,794 |

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN Year Ended September 30, 2021

| , , | Final Budget Actual | | | | Variance from Final Budget Positive (Negative) | | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|---|----|--------|---|--------|--|--|
| Revenues | | | | | | | | |
| Earnings on investments | \$ | | \$ | 16,532 | \$ | 16,532 | | |
| Total Revenues | | | | 16,532 | | 16,532 | | |
| Expenditures | | | | | | | | |
| Administration of justice | | - | | - | | - | | |
| Total Expenditures | | _ | | - | | _ | | |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues | | | | | | | | |
| Over (Under) Expenditures | | - | | 16,532 | | 16,532 | | |
| Net Changes in Fund Balances | | - | | 16,532 | | 16,532 | | |
| Fund Balances - Beginning of Year | | | | | | | | |
| Fund Balances - End of Year | \$ | - | \$ | 16,532 | \$ | 16,532 | | |

Custodial Funds

State Agency

This fund is used to account for the receipt and remittance of fees and court costs collected by the County that are solely due to the State.

Cash Bond

This fund is used to account for the deposits from individuals for cash bonds and deposits from bail bondsmen for surety.

Tax Assessor

This fund is used to account for vehicle inventory tax (VIT) collected from new and used auto dealerships and remitted to the State Comptroller's Office.

District Clerk Trust

This fund is used to account for the receipt and expenditure of funds placed in the trust account by court order for settlement of an account.

Sheriff

This fund is used to account for monies seized through the caused law enforcement operations. The money is held in this account pending the outcome of the court case.

District Attorney Seizure

This fund is used to account for monies seized through the course of law enforcement operations. The money is held in this account pending the outcome of the court case.

County Attorney Restitution

This fund is used to account for restitution collected by the County Attorney under the "Hot Check" statute. Restitution from this fund is remitted to the merchants.

County Clerk Trust

This fund is used to account for receipt and expenditure of funds placed in the trust account by court order for the settlement of an account.

Juvenile Probation Restitution

This fund is used to account for restitution payments collected by the Juvenile Probation department.

District Probation Restitution

This fund is used to account for restitution payments collected by the District Probation department.

Basic Supervision Fund

This fund is used to account for revenues received from the Texas Department of Criminal Justice-Criminal Justice Assistance Division (TDCJ-CJAD), as well as probation fees collected by the Community Supervision & Corrections Department (CSCD), for adult probation supervision services.

Special Services Fund

This fund is used to account for payments received from the Texas Department of Criminal Justice – Criminal Justice Assistance Division (TDCJ-CJAD) for the Community Supervision & Corrections Department (CSCD) for adult probation substance abuse and other special services.

Sex Offender Caseload Fund

This fund is used to account for payments received from the Texas Department of Criminal Justice – Criminal Justice Assistance Division (TDCJ-CJAD) for the Community Supervision & Corrections Department (CSCD) Sex Offender Caseload Diversion Program.

Custodial Funds (continued)

Community Service Restitution Fund

This fund is used to account for payments received from the Texas Department of Criminal Justice – Criminal Justice Assistance Division (TDCJ-CJAD) for the Community Supervision & Corrections Department (CSCD) community service restitution work program.

Mentally Impaired Caseload Grant Fund

This fund is used to account for payments received from the Texas Department of Criminal Justice – Criminal Justice Assistance Division (TDCJ-CJAD) for the Community Supervision & Corrections Department (CSCD) mentally impaired specialized caseload diversion program.

Pretrial Diversion Program Grant Fund

This fund is used to account for payments received from the Texas Department of Criminal Justice – Criminal Justice Assistance Division (TDCJ-CJAD) for the Community Supervision & Corrections Department (CSCD) pretrial diversion program.

Local Juvenile Probation Funds

This fund is used to account for the receipt and disbursement of probation fees received from juvenile offenders. Funds are used for juvenile probation services provided by the Nacogdoches County Juvenile Probation department.

Title IV-E Funds Foster Care

This fund is used to account for federal funds received for eligible juvenile probation children for the Title IV-E program and to be used for juvenile probation services.

Title IV-E Enhanced Claims

This fund is used to account for federal funds received for eligible juvenile probation children and for administrative costs related to administering the Title IV-E program and to be used for juvenile probation services.

TJJD Basic Probation Services Fund

This fund is used to account for the receipt and disbursement of Basic Probation Services funds from the Texas Juvenile Justice Department. Funds are used for juvenile probation services provided by the Nacogdoches County Juvenile Probation department.

TJJD Community Programs Fund

This fund is used to account for the receipt and disbursement of Community Programs funds from the Texas Juvenile Justice Department. Funds are used for juvenile probation services provided by the Nacogdoches County Juvenile Probation department.

TJJD Pre/Post Adjudication Fund

This fund is used to account for the receipt and disbursement of Pre/Post Adjudication funds from the Texas Juvenile Justice Department. Funds are used for juvenile probation services provided by the Nacogdoches County Juvenile Probation department.

TJJD Grant R Fund

This fund is used to account for the receipt and disbursement of funds from the Texas Juvenile Justice Department. Funds are used for juvenile residential placements.

TJJD Regionalization

This fund is used to account for the receipt and disbursement of Regionalization funds from the Texas Juvenile Justice Department. Funds are used for juvenile probation services provided by the Nacogdoches County Juvenile Probation department.

Custodial Funds (continued)

TJJD Interest Fund

This fund is used to account for the receipt and disbursement of interest earned on idle grant funds. These funds are used for juvenile probation services.

TJJD Mental Health Grant

This fund is used to account for the receipt and disbursement of Mental Health funds from the Texas Juvenile Justice Department. Funds are used for juvenile probation mental health services provided by the Nacogdoches County Juvenile Probation department.

TJJD Commitment Diversion Program

This fund is used to account for the receipt and disbursement of Commitment Diversion funds from the Texas Juvenile Justice Department. Funds are used for juvenile residential placements.

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS COMBINING STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION September 30, 2021

| | | | | | | | Di | strict Clerk |
|-----------------------------|--------------|---------|----|------------------|----|----------|-------|--------------|
| | State Agency | | Ca | Cash Bond | | Assessor | Trust | |
| Assets | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ | 299,471 | \$ | 177,581 | \$ | 355,490 | \$ | 1,751,948 |
| Total Assets | \$ | 299,471 | \$ | 177,581 | \$ | 355,490 | \$ | 1,751,948 |
| Liabilities | | | | | | | | |
| Accounts Payable | \$ | 138,387 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| Held for others | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Due to other governments | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Interest Payable | | | | 7,319 | | | | - |
| Total Liabilities | | 138,387 | | 7,319 | | | | |
| Net Position | | | | | | | | |
| Individuals, organizations, | | | | | | | | |
| and other governments | | 161,084 | | 170,262 | | 355,490 | | 1,751,948 |
| Total Net Position | \$ | 161,084 | \$ | 170,262 | \$ | 355,490 | \$ | 1,751,948 |

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS COMBINING STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION September 30, 2021

| | | Sheriff | District Attorney Seizure | | County Attorney Restitution | | Co | unty Clerk Trust |
|-----------------------------|----|---------|---------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------|-----|----|---------------------|
| Assets | - | | - | | | | - | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ | 558,344 | \$ | 165,709 | \$ | 242 | \$ | 539,418 |
| Total Assets | \$ | 558,344 | \$ | 165,709 | \$ | 242 | \$ | 539,418 |
| Liabilities | | | | | | | | |
| Accounts Payable | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| Held for others | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Due to other governments | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Interest Payable | | | | - | | | | |
| Total Liabilities | | | | | | | | |
| Net Position | | | | | | | | |
| Individuals, organizations, | | | | | | | | |
| and other governments | | 558,344 | | 165,709 | | 242 | | 539,418 |
| Total Net Position | \$ | 558,344 | \$ | 165,709 | \$ | 242 | \$ | 539,418 |

| | Juvenile Probation Restitution | | Pro | strict bation :itution | Su | Basic pervision | Special Services | | |
|--|--------------------------------|--------|-----|------------------------------|----|--------------------|------------------|------------------------|--|
| Assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ | 5,146 | \$ | 100 | \$ | 801,597 | \$ | 20,370 | |
| Total Assets | \$ | 5,146 | \$ | 100 | \$ | 801,597 | \$ | 20,370 | |
| Liabilities Accounts Payable Held for others Due to other governments Interest Payable | \$ | 209 | \$ | - 100 - - | \$ | 11,261 | \$ | 660 - 8,628 - | |
| Total Liabilities | | 209 | | 100 | | 11,261 | | 9,288 | |
| Net Position Individuals, organizations, and other governments | | 4,937_ | | <u>-</u> | | 790,336 | | 11,082 | |
| Total Net Position | \$ | 4,937 | \$ | - | \$ | 790,336 | \$ | 11,082 | |

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS COMBINING STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION September 30, 2021

| | Offender aseload | 9 | mmunity Service stitution | Ir | Mentally mpaired aseload | Pretrial Diversion Program | | |
|--|---|----|-----------------------------------|----|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Assets | | • | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ 30,656 | \$ | 23,121 | \$ | 11,972 | \$ | 7,960 | |
| Total Assets | \$ 30,656 | \$ | 23,121 | \$ | 11,972 | \$ | 7,960 | |
| Liabilities Accounts Payable Held for others Due to other governments Interest Payable Total Liabilities | \$ 2,903 - 12,942 - 15,845 | \$ | 762 - 10,694 - 11,456 | \$ | 587 - - - - 587 | \$ | 492 - - - 492 | |
| Net Position Individuals, organizations, and other governments Total Net Position | \$ 14,811 14,811 | \$ | 11,665 11,665 | \$ | 11,385 11,385 | \$ | 7,468 7,468 | |

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS COMBINING STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION September 30, 2021

| | al Juvenile obation | IV-E Funds ster Care | itle IV-E nhanced Claims | TJJD Basic Probation Services Fund | | |
|--|------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|--|----------|--|
| Assets | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ 43,794 | \$ 38,037 | \$ 255,113 | \$ | 3,007 | |
| Total Assets | \$ 43,794 | \$ 38,037 | \$ 255,113 | \$ | 3,007 | |
| Liabilities Accounts Payable | \$ 80 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ | 3,007 | |
| Held for others Due to other governments Interest Payable | - - - | - - - | - - - | | - - | |
| Total Liabilities | 80 | _ | - | | 3,007 | |
| Net Position Individuals, organizations, and other governments | 43,714 | 38,037 | 255,113 | | <u>-</u> | |
| Total Net Position | \$ 43,714 | \$ 38,037 | \$ 255,113 | \$ | | |

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS COMBINING STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION September 30, 2021

| | ٦ | UIID | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|-----|----------|--------|-----------|------|---------|-----------------|----|
| | Com | munity | TJJD P | re & Post | | | TJ. | JD |
| | Pro | Programs | | dication | TJJD | Grant R | Regionalization | |
| Assets | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ | 440 | \$ | 852 | \$ | 5,931 | \$ | - |
| Total Assets | \$ | 440 | \$ | 852 | \$ | 5,931 | \$ | - |
| Liabilities | | | | | | | | |
| Accounts Payable | \$ | 440 | \$ | 852 | \$ | 5,931 | \$ | - |
| Held for others | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Due to other governments | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Interest Payable | | - | | _ | | - | | - |
| Total Liabilities | | 440 | | 852 | | 5,931 | | |
| Net Position | | | | | | | | |
| Individuals, organizations, | | | | | | | | |
| and other governments | | | | | | | | |
| Total Net Position | \$ | | \$ | | \$ | | \$ | |

| | | | | | | TJJD | |
|--|------|----------|------|--------|-----|---------|-----------------|
| | TJJD | Interest | DILL | Mental | Com | mitment | |
| | | Fund | | ealth | Di | version | Totals |
| Assets | | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ | 1,324 | \$ | 220 | \$ | 5,831 | \$ 5,103,674 |
| Total Assets | \$ | 1,324 | \$ | 220 | \$ | 5,831 | \$ 5,103,674 |
| Liabilities | | | | | | | |
| Accounts Payable | \$ | - | \$ | 220 | \$ | 5,831 | \$ 171,622 |
| Held for others | | - | | - | | - | 100 |
| Due to other governments | | - | | - | | - | 32,264 |
| Interest Payable | | - | | - | | - | 7,319 |
| Total Liabilities | | - | | 220 | | 5,831 | 211,305 |
| Net Position Individuals, organizations, | | | | | | | |
| and other governments | | 1,324 | | - | | - | 4,892,369 |
| Total Net Position | \$ | 1,324 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ 4,892,369 |



| | | | | | | | D | istrict Clerk | |
|--|----|-------------|----|----------|-----|------------|-------|---------------|--|
| | S | tate Agency | C | ash Bond | Tax | (Assessor | Trust | | |
| Additions | | | | | | | | | |
| Collections for the state | \$ | 15,813,013 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | |
| Held for others | | - | | 20,285 | | - | | 215,113 | |
| Tax collections for other governments | | | | <u>-</u> | | 440,265 | | | |
| Total Additions | | 15,813,013 | | 20,285 | | 440,265 | | 215,113 | |
| Deductions | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments to the state | | 15,659,481 | | - | | - | | - | |
| Payments to individuals | | - | | 2,000 | | - | | 128,616 | |
| Payments to other governments | | - | | - | | 357,851 | | - | |
| Total Deductions | | 15,659,481 | | 2,000 | | 357,851 | | 128,616 | |
| Net increase (decrease) in fiduciary net | | | | | | | | | |
| position | | 153,532 | | 18,285 | | 82,414 | | 86,497 | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Position - Beginning Restated | | 7,552 | | 151,977 | | 273,076 | | 1,665,451 | |
| Net Position - Ending | \$ | 161,084 | \$ | 170,262 | \$ | 355,490 | \$ | 1,751,948 | |

| | a | District Attorney | County Attorney | County Clerk |
|--|------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| | Sheriff | Seizure | Restitution | Trust |
| Additions | | | | |
| Collections for the state | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Held for others | 1,304,957 | 44,558 | 6,509 | 52,525 |
| Tax collections for other governments | - | - | - | - |
| Total Additions | 1,304,957 | 44,558 | 6,509 | 52,525 |
| Deductions | | | | |
| Payments to the state | _ | _ | _ | <u>-</u> |
| Payments to individuals | 1,238,563 | 42,661 | 6,517 | 68,750 |
| Payments to other governments | | | - | - |
| Total Deductions | 1 220 562 | 42,661 | 6,517 | 68,750 |
| Total Deductions | 1,238,563 | 42,001 | 0,517 | 08,730 |
| Net increase (decrease) in fiduciary net | | | | |
| position | 66,394 | 1,897 | (8) | (16,225) |
| | | | | |
| Net Position - Beginning Restated | 491,950 | 163,812 | 250 | 555,643 |
| Net Position - Ending | \$ 558,344 | \$ 165,709 | \$ 242 | \$ 539,418 |
| | | | | |

| | Pro | D Basic bation ces Fund | District Probation Restitution | | Basic Supervision | | Special Services | |
|---------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------|----------------------|---------|---------------------|---------|
| Additions | | | - | | | | | |
| Collections for the state | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| Held for others | | 6,912 | | 186,573 | | 968,753 | | 49,258 |
| Tax collections for other governments | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Total Additions | | 6,912 | | 186,573 | | 968,753 | | 49,258 |
| Deductions | | | | | | | | |
| Payments to the state | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Payments to individuals | | 7,062 | | 186,573 | | 733,285 | | 54,189 |
| Payments to other governments | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Total Deductions | | 7,062 | | 186,573 | | 733,285 | | 54,189 |
| Net increase (decrease) in fiduciary | | | | | | | | |
| net position | | (150) | | - | | 235,468 | | (4,931) |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Net Position - Beginning Restated | | 5,087 | | - | | 554,868 | | 16,013 |
| Net Position - Ending | \$ | 4,937 | \$ | - | \$ | 790,336 | \$ | 11,082 |

| | Offender aseload | S | mmunity Service stitution | In | lentally npaired aseload | Di | retrial version rogram |
|---|----------------------------|----|---------------------------------|----|--------------------------------|----|------------------------------|
| Additions | | | | | | | |
| Collections for the state | \$ - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| Held for others | 67,057 | | 48,707 | | 57,947 | | 48,135 |
| Tax collections for other governments | - | | | | <u> </u> | | <u>-</u> |
| Total Additions | 67,057 | | 48,707 | | 57,947 | | 48,135 |
| Deductions Payments to the state Payments to individuals Payments to other governments Total Deductions | - 84,905 - 84,905 | | - 54,535 - 54,535 | | 57,120 - 57,120 | | - 47,352 - 47,352 |
| Net increase (decrease) in fiduciary net position | (17,848) | | (5,828) | | 827 | | 783 |
| Net Position - Beginning Restated | 32,659 | | 17,493 | | 10,558 | | 6,685 |
| Net Position - Ending | \$ 14,811 | \$ | 11,665 | \$ | 11,385 | \$ | 7,468 |

| | | | | | | itle IV-E | TJ | JD Basic | |
|--|-----------|------------|-------|------------|----|-----------|---------------|----------|--|
| | Loca | l Juvenile | Title | IV-E Funds | Е | nhanced | Probation | | |
| | Probation | | Fos | ter Care | | Claims | Services Fund | | |
| Additions | | | | | | | | | |
| Collections for the state | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | |
| Held for others | | 1,126 | | 42 | | 576 | | 124,777 | |
| Tax collections for other governments | | | | - | | - | | = | |
| Total Additions | | 1,126 | | 42 | | 576 | | 124,777 | |
| Deductions | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments to the state | | _ | | _ | | - | | - | |
| Payments to individuals | | 135 | | - | | - | | 138,926 | |
| Payments to other governments | | - | | - | | - | | - | |
| Total Deductions | | 135 | | - | | - | | 138,926 | |
| Net increase (decrease) in fiduciary net | | | | | | | | | |
| position | | 991 | | 42 | | 576 | | (14,149) | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Position - Beginning Restated | | 42,723 | | 37,995 | | 254,537 | | 14,149 | |
| Net Position - Ending | \$ | 43,714 | \$ | 38,037 | \$ | 255,113 | \$ | _ | |

| | TJJD | | | |
|--|-----------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|
| | Community | TJJD Pre & Post | | DILL |
| | Programs | Adjudication | TJJD Grant R | Regionalization |
| Additions | | | | |
| Collections for the state | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Held for others | 1,075 | 102,732 | 5,931 | - |
| Tax collections for other governments | | | | |
| Total Additions | 1,075 | 102,732 | 5,931 | |
| Deductions | | | | |
| Payments to the state | - | - | - | - |
| Payments to individuals | 1,575 | 115,965 | 5,931 | 3,193 |
| Payments to other governments | - | - | - | - |
| Total Deductions | 1,575 | 115,965 | 5,931 | 3,193 |
| Net increase (decrease) in fiduciary net | | | | |
| position | (500) | (13,233) | - | (3,193) |
| | | | | |
| Net Position - Beginning Restated | 500 | 13,233 | | 3,193 |
| Net Position - Ending | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |

| | | | | | | TJJD | |
|---------------------------------------|------|----------|------|----------|-----|----------|------------------|
| | TJJD | Interest | TJJI |) Mental | Cor | nmitment | |
| | Fund | | ı | lealth | D | iversion | Totals |
| Additions | | | | | | | |
| Collections for the state | \$ | _ | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ 15,813,013 |
| Held for others | | 15 | | 48,303 | | 128,356 | 3,490,222 |
| Tax collections for other governments | | - | | - | | - | 440,265 |
| Total Additions | | 15 | | 48,303 | | 128,356 | 19,743,500 |
| | | | | | | | |
| Deductions | | | | | | | |
| Payments to the state | | - | | - | | - | 15,659,481 |
| Payments to individuals | | - | | 51,476 | | 139,605 | 3,168,934 |
| Payments to other governments | | - | | - | | - | 357,851 |
| Total Deductions | | | | 51,476 | | 139,605 | 19,186,266 |
| Net increase (decrease) in fiduciary | | | | | | | |
| net position | | 15 | | (3,173) | | (11,249) | 557,234 |
| Net Position - Beginning Restated | | 1,309 | | 3,173 | | 11,249 | 4,335,135 |
| Net Position - Ending | \$ | 1,324 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ 4,892,369 |



UNAUDITED STATISTICAL SECTION

This part of the County's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the government's overall financial health.

| Contents | Page |
|--|------|
| inancial Trends 1 | 143 |
| These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the County's financial performance and well-being have changed over time. | |
| Revenue Capacity | 148 |
| These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the County's most significant local revenue source, the property tax. | |
| Debt Capacity | 152 |
| These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the County's current levels of outstanding debt and the County's ability to issue additional debt in the future. | |
| Demographic and Economic Information 1 | 156 |
| These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the County's financial activities take place. | |
| Operating Information 1 | 158 |
| These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the County's financial report relates to the services the County provides and the activities it performs. | |

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year.



NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS NET POSITION BY COMPONENT ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Table 1

| | | | | | Fiscal | Year | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------|------------|---------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|
| | 2012 as restated | 2013 as restated | 2014 | 2015 | | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 as restated |
| Governmental Activities: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Investment in capital assets | \$ 31,771,099 | \$ 34,423,191 | \$ 36,277,431 | \$ 38,323,189 | \$ | 36,721,196 | \$ 37,306,367 | \$ 38,489,339 | \$ 41,049,278 | \$ 42,287,408 | \$ 42,974,765 |
| Restricted | 3,623,746 | 4,020,782 | 3,084,760 | 2,892,774 | | 4,720,640 | 4,020,899 | 3,922,371 | 4,792,259 | 5,233,198 | 4,814,703 |
| Unrestricted | 4,515,965 | 3,378,846 | 4,306,614 | 3,800,659 | | 2,640,597 | 3,475,939 | 3,675,206 | 2,919,266 | 3,825,347 | 6,025,926 |
| Total Governmental | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Activities Net Position | \$ 39,910,810 | \$ 41,822,819 | \$ 43,668,805 | \$ 45,016,622 | \$ | 44,082,433 | \$ 44,803,205 | \$ 46,086,916 | \$ 48,760,803 | \$ 51,345,953 | \$ 53,815,394 |

Note: The balances are entirely comprised of governmental activities. Therefore, no primary government totals have been displayed.

Source: County ACFR

| | | | | | Fiscal Year | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 |
| Expenses | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governmental Activities: | | | | | | | | | | |
| General administration | \$ 4,966,895 | \$ 4,938,327 | \$ 5,156,024 | \$ 3,351,072 | \$ 5,291,325 | \$ 5,237,319 | \$ 4,730,562 | \$ 5,436,919 | \$ 5,424,988 | \$ 5,717,168 |
| Judicial and law enforcement | 11,646,953 | 9,650,725 | 10,258,897 | 10,336,758 | 11,187,905 | 11,687,652 | 11,480,216 | 11,854,993 | 11,651,857 | 11,169,367 |
| Highways and streets | 1,705,790 | 3,553,521 | 2,505,187 | 4,032,045 | 4,233,633 | 4,061,703 | 4,898,787 | 4,384,733 | 4,301,548 | 4,195,351 |
| Health and welfare | 377,876 | 954,491 | 1,883,236 | 2,574,242 | 1,051,784 | 1,023,558 | 1,023,306 | 1,022,753 | 1,496,339 | 2,124,343 |
| Culture and recreation | 1,077,685 | 1,175,569 | 1,269,430 | 1,233,468 | 1,239,338 | 1,227,346 | 1,041,076 | 1,220,410 | 1,047,507 | 1,056,515 |
| Solid waste | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on long-term debt | 529,994 | 493,491 | 448,224 | 393,734 | 378,988 | 356,200 | 291,681 | 243,160 | 277,927 | 181,225 |
| Program Revenues | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governmental Activities: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Charges for services: | | | | | | | | | | |
| General government | 261,204 | 324,413 | 291,839 | 408,795 | 494,374 | 399,068 | 394,781 | 441,259 | 653,404 | 548,289 |
| Judicial and law enforcement | 4,378,408 | 4,100,166 | 3,082,801 | 2,974,002 | 2,708,756 | 2,672,948 | 2,656,229 | 3,676,760 | 2,301,688 | 2,371,069 |
| Highways and streets | 1,840,700 | 1,802,584 | 1,057,918 | 1,020,404 | 998,184 | 1,084,315 | 1,147,223 | 1,254,858 | 1,229,754 | 1,012,616 |
| Health and welfare | - | 40,678 | 234,320 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Culture and recreation | 504,817 | 538,303 | 627,094 | 599,927 | 667,357 | 638,503 | 609,719 | 609,987 | 410,707 | 399,682 |
| Solid waste | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Grants and Contributions: | 2,163,200 | 1,248,753 | 776,462 | 588,728 | 726,182 | 550,294 | 598,291 | 551,226 | 1,355,951 | 1,838,111 |
| Capital grants and contributions: | 3,479,293 | 273,627 | 1,008,896 | 1,669,176 | 284,600 | 25,710 | | | 624,830 | 141,305 |
| Total Governmental Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Program Revenues | \$ 12,627,622 | \$ 8,328,524 | \$ 7,079,330 | \$ 7,261,032 | \$ 5,879,453 | \$ 5,370,838 | \$ 5,406,243 | \$ 6,534,090 | \$ 6,576,334 | \$ 6,311,072 |

| | | | | | Fisca | l Yea | r | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------|----|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----|--------------|--------------------|
| | 2012 | | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | | 2020 | 2021 |
| Net (Expense)/Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governmental Activities | \$ (7,677,571) | \$ | (12,437,600) | \$ (14,441,668) | \$ (14,660,287) | \$ | (17,503,520) | \$ (18,222,940) | \$ (18,059,385) | \$ (17,628,878) | \$ | (17,623,832) | \$ (18,132,897) |
| General Revenues and Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Changes in Net Position | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governmental Activities: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Taxes: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property taxes | 13,476,474 | | 14,415,137 | 15,245,797 | 15,891,594 | | 17,580,862 | 18,207,931 | 18,371,660 | 18,849,882 | | 19,697,675 | 20,105,344 |
| Sales and use taxes | 443,408 | | 512,570 | 584,436 | 654,769 | | 631,298 | 613,763 | 666,299 | 665,366 | | 639,367 | 671,837 |
| Earnings on investments | 147,227 | | 120,483 | 41,158 | 42,764 | | 49,448 | 59,282 | 167,669 | 372,062 | | 193,742 | 139,048 |
| Gain (Loss) on sale of capital assets | (32,676) | | - | 391,238 | 265,296 | | (2,324,843) | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Grants and Contributions not restricted to specific programs | - | | - | - | - | | - | 9,847 | - | - | | - | - |
| Miscellaneous | 151,702 | | 56,965 | 25,024 | 22,538 | | 632,566 | 52,889 | 137,468 | 415,455 | _ | 171,628 | 68,168 |
| Total governmental activities | 14,186,135 | _ | 15,105,155 | 16,287,653 | 16,876,961 | | 16,569,331 | 18,943,712 | 19,343,096 | 20,302,765 | | 20,702,412 | 20,984,397 |
| Change in Net Position | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governmental Activities | \$ 6,508,564 | \$ | 2,667,555 | \$ 1,845,985 | \$ 2,216,674 | \$ | (934,189) | \$ 720,772 | \$ 1,283,711 | \$ 2,673,887 | \$ | 3,078,580 | \$ 2,851,500 |

Note: The County Activity is entirely comprised of governmental activity. Therefore, no primary government totals have been displayed. Source: County ACFR

| | | | | | Fi | scal Year | | | | |
|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 |
| General Fund | | | | | | | | | | |
| Nonspendable | \$ 227,983 | \$ 227,272 | \$ 239,126 | \$ 300,174 | \$ 305,008 | \$ 261,977 | \$ 176,354 | \$ 149,293 | \$ 322,572 | \$ 345,093 |
| Assigned | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unassigned | 4,334,200 | 3,805,965 | 3,831,274 | 4,445,577 | 4,397,439 | 5,818,373 | 6,307,036 | 5,810,889 | 6,220,526 | 8,898,710 |
| Total General Fund | \$ 4,562,183 | \$ 4,033,237 | \$ 4,070,400 | \$ 4,745,751 | \$ 4,702,447 | \$ 6,080,350 | \$ 6,483,390 | \$ 5,960,182 | \$ 6,543,098 | \$ 9,243,803 |
| All Other Governmental Funds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Nonspendable | \$ 31,297 | \$ 32,892 | \$ 49,346 | \$ 38,020 | \$ 46,404 | \$ 49,703 | \$ 69,071 | \$ 66,519 | \$ 14,309 | \$ 27,388 |
| Restricted | 3,501,739 | 3,914,230 | 3,015,073 | 2,815,837 | 4,680,634 | 4,021,150 | 3,898,659 | 6,844,895 | 9,148,727 | 8,978,204 |
| Committed | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Assigned | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| Unassigned | (1,306) | (23,592) | (12,777) | (19,191) | (21,411) | (23,381) | (31,721) | (28,004) | | - |
| Total All other Governmental Funds | 3,531,730 | 3,923,530 | 3,051,642 | 2,834,666 | 4,705,627 | 4,047,472 | 3,936,009 | 6,883,410 | 9,188,036 | 9,030,592 |
| Total Fund Balance all Funds | \$ 8,093,913 | \$ 7,956,767 | \$ 7,122,042 | \$ 7,580,417 | \$ 9,408,074 | \$10,127,822 | \$ 10,419,399 | \$ 12,843,592 | \$ 15,731,134 | \$ 18,274,395 |

Source: County ACFR

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Table 4

| LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS | | | | | Fisc | al Year | | | | |
|--|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 |
| Revenues | | | | | | | | | | |
| Taxes | \$ 13,468,338 | \$ 14,382,719 | \$ 15,234,720 | \$ 15,921,974 | \$ 17,667,941 | \$ 18,053,002 | \$ 18,371,660 | \$ 18,877,248 | \$ 19,484,955 | \$ 20,279,363 |
| Intergovernmental | 6,594,491 | 2,426,628 | 2,858,092 | 3,133,773 | 1,928,755 | 1,444,158 | 1,555,308 | 1,811,702 | 1,621,348 | 1,724,728 |
| Charges for services | 1,914,228 | 1,824,008 | 1,754,325 | 1,734,003 | 1,716,228 | 1,761,931 | 1,752,396 | 3,108,147 | 1,785,988 | 1,588,142 |
| Fines, fees and forfeitures | 4,005,717 | 3,908,058 | 2,374,696 | 2,245,439 | 1,971,496 | 1,988,206 | 2,020,089 | 1,460,387 | 2,947,174 | 2,927,453 |
| Earnings on investments | 148,378 | 121,503 | 41,114 | 43,453 | 47,918 | 57,889 | 162,818 | 354,651 | 181,724 | 130,847 |
| Miscellaneous | 718,607 | 813,449 | 777,454 | 892,528 | 1,000,638 | 928,682 | 881,772 | 974,975 | 959,096 | 837,474 |
| Total Revenues | 26,849,759 | 23,476,365 | 23,040,401 | 23,971,170 | 24,332,976 | 24,233,868 | 24,744,043 | 26,587,110 | 26,980,285 | 27,488,007 |
| Expenditures | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current: | | | | | | | | | | |
| General government | 5,790,448 | 5,430,722 | 4,905,626 | 4,868,429 | 5,128,397 | 5,235,090 | 6,028,808 | 5,441,252 | 5,620,563 | 5,454,258 |
| Judicial and law enforcement-public safety | 11,086,719 | 10,898,884 | 10,072,988 | 10,433,836 | 10,860,327 | 4,240,677 | 4,301,362 | 4,193,618 | 4,754,706 | 3,945,187 |
| Public safety | - | - | - | - | - | 6,749,634 | 6,823,107 | 7,033,440 | 7,076,145 | 7,304,888 |
| Highways and streets | 3,621,760 | 3,815,232 | 4,136,567 | 3,571,199 | 3,814,211 | 4,142,157 | 4,243,749 | 4,311,681 | 4,003,261 | 4,888,010 |
| Health and welfare | 4,038,476 | 514,951 | 257,160 | 299,611 | 320,100 | 312,309 | 311,220 | 311,636 | 777,873 | 1,053,474 |
| Culture parks and recreation | 671,095 | 948,947 | 912,561 | 847,446 | 881,621 | 837,319 | 849,372 | 828,430 | 762,891 | 734,503 |
| Solid Waste | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - |
| Capital Outlay | 208,817 | 55,712 | 2,100,275 | 2,193,460 | 869,425 | 268,918 | 246,112 | 1,026,787 | 620,591 | _ |
| Debt Service: | | | _,, | _,, | 222,122 | | | _,,,, | , | |
| Principal | 1,862,000 | 1,505,000 | 1,536,184 | 1,535,157 | 1,718,835 | 1,841,283 | 1,908,314 | 2,660,567 | 1,299,180 | 1,030,569 |
| Interest and fiscal charges | 785,375 | 457,898 | 410,541 | 302,710 | 302,603 | 279,500 | 249,452 | 221,348 | 235,587 | 160,798 |
| Bond issuance costs | - | - | | 45,477 | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditures | 28,064,690 | 23,627,346 | 24,331,902 | 24,097,325 | 23,895,519 | 23,906,887 | 24,961,496 | 26,028,759 | 25,150,797 | 24,571,687 |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues | | | | | | | | | | |
| Over (Under) Expenditures | (1,214,931) | (150,981) | (1,291,501) | (126,155) | 437,457 | 326,981 | (217,453) | 558,351 | 1,829,488 | 2,916,320 |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sale of capital assets | 44,104 | 13,834 | 24,082 | 25,183 | 532,930 | 130,989 | 262,916 | 839,057 | 437,463 | 9,000 |
| Issuance of debt | 5,160,000 | 13,634 | 24,082 | 2,589,000 | 332,930 | 130,989 | 202,910 | 839,037 | 437,403 | 3,000 |
| Payments to escrow agent | 3,100,000 | - | - | 2,369,000 | _ | - | - | - | - | - |
| Premium on bonds issued | 254,080 | | | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | |
| Transfers in | 613,958 | 514,313 | 322,496 | 177,244 | 1,598,374 | 129,055 | 905,518 | 2,261,102 | 2,109,054 | 598,543 |
| Transfers out | (613,958) | (514,313) | (322,496) | (177,244) | (1,598,374) | (129,055) | (905,518) | (2,261,102) | (2,109,054) | (598,543) |
| Proceeds from issuance of debt | (013,330) | (314,313) | (322,430) | (177,244) | (1,550,574) | (123,033) | (303,310) | (2,201,102) | (2,103,034) | (330,343) |
| Issuance of capital leases | _ | _ | 1,188,239 | 583,576 | 857,270 | 261,778 | 246,112 | 1,026,787 | 620,591 | _ |
| Payments to escrow agent | (5,301,161) | _ | 1,100,233 | (2,613,229) | - | 201,770 | 240,112 | - | 020,331 | _ |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | 157,023 | 13,834 | 1,212,321 | 584,530 | 1,390,200 | 392,767 | 509,028 | 1,865,844 | 1,058,054 | 9,000 |
| Total Other Financing Sources (OSES) | 137,023 | 13,034 | 1,212,321 | 304,330 | 1,330,200 | 332,707 | 303,020 | 1,003,044 | 1,030,034 | 3,000 |
| Net Change in Fund Balances | \$ (1,057,908) | \$ (137,147) | \$ (79,180) | \$ 458,375 | \$ 1,827,657 | \$ 719,748 | \$ 291,575 | \$ 2,424,195 | \$ 2,887,542 | \$ 2,925,320 |
| Debt service as a percentage of | | | | | | | | | | |
| noncapital expenditures | 9.50% | 9.89% | 8.76% | 8.84% | 9.13% | 9.65% | 9.62% | 12.35% | 6.58% | 5.25% |

| | | | | | | Total Taxable | |
|--------|------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------------|
| Fiscal | Residential | Commercial | Mineral | Industrial | Other property | Assessed | Total Direct |
| Year | Property | Property | Property | Property | and adjustments | Value | Tax Rate |
| 2012 | \$ 1,332,945,530 | \$ 338,880,230 | \$ 468,983,880 | \$ 52,041,470 | \$ 904,261,080 | \$ 3,097,112,190 | 0.4343 |
| 2013 | 1,353,439,299 | 343,414,570 | 524,381,220 | 37,409,930 | 842,706,689 | 3,101,351,708 | 0.4343 |
| 2014 | 1,336,396,600 | 351,417,240 | 424,453,240 | 36,773,690 | 935,638,270 | 3,084,679,040 | 0.4543 |
| 2015 | 1,460,880,920 | 342,585,420 | 264,831,040 | 31,144,180 | 974,812,910 | 3,074,254,470 | 0.5043 |
| 2016 | 1,511,952,777 | 350,873,957 | 244,414,690 | 38,089,530 | 950,573,130 | 3,095,904,084 | 0.5290 |
| 2017 | 1,530,665,605 | 367,188,790 | 119,968,460 | 104,847,060 | 932,338,640 | 3,055,008,555 | 0.5855 |
| 2018 | 1,626,386,224 | 394,106,560 | 146,491,300 | 133,704,660 | 958,288,410 | 3,258,977,154 | 0.6065 |
| 2019 | 1,676,724,640 | 411,068,450 | 181,616,720 | 177,674,120 | 959,313,370 | 3,406,397,300 | 0.5817 |
| 2020 | 1,829,350,770 | 456,743,160 | 214,784,950 | 220,083,640 | 1,005,750,260 | 3,726,712,780 | 0.5524 |
| 2021 | 1,752,828,370 | 399,664,880 | 245,454,380 | 52,501,690 | 1,040,338,500 | 3,490,787,820 | 0.5642 |

Source: Nacogdoches County Central Appraisal District Ratio of total assessed value to total estimated value is 100%.

Tax rates are reported in dollars per \$100 value.

NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, TEXAS

PROPERTY TAX RATES - DIRECT AND

OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTS

Last Ten Tax Years

Table 6

| | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 |
|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Direct Rates | 402567 | ¢ 0 2004 | Ć 0 4427 | ć o 4760 | ¢ 0 5200 | 40.5575 | ¢ 0 5000 | ¢ 0 5242 | ¢ 0.5305 | ć 0.520 7 |
| M & O | \$ 0.3567 | \$ 0.3894 | \$ 0.4437 | \$ 0.4768 | \$ 0.5280 | \$ 0.5575 | \$ 0.5306 | \$ 0.5212 | \$ 0.5295 | \$ 0.5387 |
| Interest and Sinking | 0.0776 | 0.0649 | 0.0606 | 0.0522 | 0.0575 | 0.0490 | 0.0511 | 0.0464 | 0.0229 | 0.0255 |
| Total Direct Rates | \$ 0.4343 | \$ 0.4543 | \$ 0.5043 | \$ 0.5290 | \$ 0.5855 | \$ 0.6065 | \$ 0.5817 | \$ 0.5676 | \$ 0.5524 | \$ 0.5642 |
| Overlapping rates: | | | | | | | | | | |
| City of Cushing | \$ 0.2552 | \$ 0.2802 | \$ 0.2802 | \$ 0.2829 | \$ 0.3398 | \$ 0.3672 | \$ 0.3735 | \$ 0.4143 | \$ 0.4160 | \$ 0.4101 |
| City of Garrison | 0.2612 | 0.2764 | 0.2764 | 0.2859 | 0.2857 | 0.3112 | 0.3175 | 0.3452 | 0.3480 | 0.3633 |
| City of Nacogdoches | 0.5620 | 0.5639 | 0.5639 | 0.5639 | 0.5681 | 0.5928 | 0.5928 | 0.6169 | 0.6140 | 0.6160 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Central Heights ISD | 1.3800 | 1.3800 | 1.3800 | 1.3700 | 1.3700 | 1.3700 | 1.3200 | 1.3100 | 1.2400 | 1.2364 |
| Chireno ISD | 1.1117 | 1.1117 | 1.1117 | 1.1117 | 1.1117 | 1.1117 | 1.1117 | 1.1117 | 1.0306 | 0.9530 |
| Cushing ISD | 1.3000 | 1.3000 | 1.3000 | 1.3000 | 1.3000 | 1.3000 | 1.3000 | 1.3000 | 1.2300 | 1.2264 |
| Douglass ISD | 1.0400 | 1.0400 | 1.0400 | 1.0400 | 1.0400 | 1.0400 | 1.0400 | 1.0400 | 0.9700 | 0.9622 |
| Etoile ISD | 1.3100 | 1.3100 | 1.3100 | 1.3100 | 1.3100 | 1.3100 | 1.3100 | 1.3100 | 1.2933 | 1.2797 |
| Garrison ISD | 1.0950 | 1.0970 | 1.0970 | 1.1080 | 1.1109 | 1.1065 | 1.1065 | 1.1700 | 1.0683 | 1.0547 |
| Martinsville ISD | 1.1840 | 1.1840 | 1.1840 | 1.1840 | 1.2470 | 1.2618 | 1.2008 | 1.2008 | 1.1445 | 1.1512 |
| Nacogdoches ISD | 1.3700 | 1.3575 | 1.3575 | 1.3575 | 1.3575 | 1.3575 | 1.3325 | 1.3325 | 1.2309 | 1.2997 |
| Woden ISD | 1.1090 | 1.1090 | 1.1090 | 1.1090 | 1.1090 | 1.1090 | 1.1090 | 1.1090 | 1.2531 | 1.1431 |
| Douglass Fire District | 0.0300 | 0.0300 | 0.0300 | 0.0282 | 0.0300 | 0.0300 | 0.0300 | 0.0300 | 0.0300 | 0.0300 |
| Cushing Fire Department | 0.0300 | 0.0300 | 0.0300 | 0.0300 | 0.0300 | 0.0300 | 0.0300 | 0.0300 | 0.0300 | 0.0300 |
| ESD #3 Central Heights | 0.0300 | 0.0300 | 0.0300 | 0.0300 | 0.0300 | 0.0300 | 0.0300 | 0.0300 | 0.0300 | 0.0300 |
| ESD #4 Nacogdoches | 0.0300 | 0.0300 | 0.0300 | 0.0300 | 0.0300 | 0.0300 | 0.0300 | 0.0300 | 0.0300 | 0.0300 |
| ESD #6 Northeast | 0.0300 | 0.0300 | 0.0300 | 0.0300 | 0.0300 | 0.0300 | 0.0300 | 0.0300 | 0.0300 | 0.0300 |
| Municipal Utility Dist #1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.0400 | 0.3831 | 0.2030 |
| | | | | | | | | 0.0.00 | 0.5551 | 0.2000 |

Source: Nacogdoches Central Appraisal District

Tax rates are reported in dollars per \$100 of value.

Overlapping rates are those of local and county governments that apply to property owners within Nacogdoches County. Not all overlapping rates apply to all Nacogdoches County property owners (e.g. the rates for school districts and special districts apply only to the proportion of the government's property owners whose property is located within the geographic boundaries of the special district).

(amounts expressed in thousands)

| | | | 2021 | | | | 2012 | |
|---------------------------------|----|---------|------|-------------|----|----------|------|-------------|
| | | Total | | % of Total | | Total | | % of Total |
| | 4 | ssessed | | Assessed | 4 | Assessed | | Assessed |
| Taxpayer | | Value | Rank | Valuation | | Value | Rank | Valuation |
| BP America Production Company | \$ | 95,058 | 1 | 2.72% | | | | |
| Oncor Electric Delivery LLC | | 91,170 | 2 | 2.61% | \$ | 39,119 | 5 | 1.26% |
| Aethon Energy Operating LLC | | 51,618 | 3 | 1.48% | | | | |
| Transcanada Keystone Pipeline | | 45,320 | 4 | 1.30% | | | | |
| Norbord Texas LP | | 40,226 | 5 | 1.15% | | 31,636 | 6 | 1.02% |
| BTA ETG Gathering LLC | | 39,200 | 6 | 1.12% | | | | |
| Pilgrims (Processing Plant) | | 37,956 | 7 | 1.09% | | | | |
| Union Pacific Railroad Company | | 27,589 | 8 | 0.79% | | | | |
| Rockcliff Energy OP LLC (PL) | | 26,677 | 9 | 0.76% | | | | |
| XTO Energy Inc. (Minerals) | | 23,544 | 10 | 0.67% | | | | |
| Samson Lone Star LLC | | | | | | 88,553 | 1 | 2.86% |
| Exxon Mobile | | | | | | 67,800 | 2 | 2.19% |
| EOG Resources | | | | | | 66,820 | 3 | 2.15% |
| TPFII East Texas Gathering | | | | | | 43,034 | 4 | 1.39% |
| Samson Lone Star LP | | | | | | 30,737 | 7 | 0.99% |
| Helmerich & Payne Intl Drig Co. | | | | | | 27,600 | 8 | 0.89% |
| Enbridge Pipelines (ETX) LP-G&P | | | | | | 27,208 | 9 | 0.88% |
| Exco Operating Company | | - | | | | 24,019 | 10 | 0.77% |
| Totals | \$ | 478,358 | - | 13.70% | \$ | 446,526 | | 14.40% |
| Total assessed values | | | | \$3,490,788 | | | | \$3,101,352 |

Source: Nacogdoches Central Appraisal District

Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy

| Tax Year | Fiscal Year | al Taxes .evied | Α | mount | Percentage of Levy Collected | ollections ubsequent Years | Co | Total Tax llections | Total Tax Collections as a Percentage of Current Levy | Deli | standing inquent axes | Delinquent Taxes as a Percentage of Current Levy |
|-------------|----------------|------------------------|----|--------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----|---------------------------|---|------|-----------------------------|--|
| 2011 | 2012 | \$ 13,287 | \$ | 12,921 | 97.25% | \$ 199 | \$ | 13,120 | 98.74% | \$ | 167 | 1.26% |
| 2012 | 2013 | 13,863 | | 13,474 | 97.19% | 59 | | 13,533 | 97.62% | | 330 | 2.38% |
| 2013 | 2014 | 15,232 | | 14,798 | 97.15% | 82 | | 14,880 | 97.69% | | 352 | 2.31% |
| 2014 | 2015 | 15,917 | | 15,505 | 97.41% | 45 | | 15,550 | 97.69% | | 367 | 2.31% |
| 2015 | 2016 | 17,464 | | 17,179 | 98.37% | 25 | | 17,204 | 98.51% | | 260 | 1.49% |
| 2016 | 2017 | 17,832 | | 17,710 | 99.32% | 23 | | 17,733 | 99.44% | | 99 | 0.56% |
| 2017 | 2018 | 18,253 | | 17,944 | 98.31% | 62 | | 18,006 | 98.65% | | 247 | 1.35% |
| 2018 | 2019 | 18,710 | | 18,480 | 98.77% | 34 | | 18,514 | 98.95% | | 196 | 1.05% |
| 2019 | 2020 | 19,907 | | 19,134 | 96.12% | 47 | | 19,181 | 96.35% | | 726 | 3.65% |
| 2020 | 2021 | 20,006 | | 19,701 | 98.48% | 70 | | 19,771 | 98.83% | | 235 | 1.17% |

Source: Nacogdoches Central Appraisal District

Governmental Activities General Issuance Total Percentage **Fiscal** Obligation Refunding Tax Capital Premiums/ **Primary** of Personal Per Year Bonds **Bonds** Notes Leases (Discount) Government Income Capita* 2012 9,605 \$ \$ \$ 249 0.74% 219 \$ 4,710 14,564 2013 8,685 228 194 4,125 13,038 0.66% 206 2014 3,510 7,835 1,117 12,668 0.58% 174 2015 2,885 7,209 1,440 185 11,719 179 0.57% 164 2016 2,670 6,076 1,927 10,837 0.48% 151 143 2017 2,445 4,927 1,721 9,236 0.44% 151 2018 2,215 3,754 1,462 122 7,553 0.44% 151 2019 101 90 1,975 2,555 1,267 5,898 0.25% 2020 2,075 1,316 79 80 1,725 5,195 0.21% 2021 1,465 1,580 1,043 58 4,146 0.16% 64

Note: Details regarding the County's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

Source: County ACFR

^{*} See Demographic and Economic Statistics schedule for personal income and population data.

These ratios are calculated using personal income and population for the prior fiscal year.

| | | | | | Ge | neral Bon | ded Deb | t Outstan | ding | | | | Percentage of | | |
|--------|----|----------|----|---------|----|-----------|---------|-----------|--------|-------------|-----|----------|----------------|----|-------|
| | G | eneral | | | | | | | Less | amounts | | Total | Actual Taxable | | |
| Fiscal | Ob | ligation | Re | funding | | Tax | Prem | nium on | Ava | ilable in | P | rimary | Value of | | Per |
| Year | | Bonds | | Bonds | | Notes | B | onds | Debt S | ervice Fund | Gov | vernment | Property | Ca | apita |
| 2012 | \$ | 4,710 | \$ | 9,854 | \$ | - | \$ | 249 | \$ | 368 | \$ | 14,445 | 0.47% | \$ | 221 |
| 2013 | | 4,125 | | 8,913 | | - | | 228 | | 469 | | 12,797 | 0.41% | | 194 |
| 2014 | | 3,510 | | 7,835 | | - | | 206 | | 427 | | 11,124 | 0.36% | | 170 |
| 2015 | | 2,885 | | 7,394 | | - | | 185 | | 364 | | 10,100 | 0.33% | | 155 |
| 2016 | | 2,670 | | 6,076 | | - | | 164 | | 485 | | 8,425 | 0.27% | | 128 |
| 2017 | | 2,445 | | 4,927 | | - | | 143 | | 337 | | 7,178 | 0.23% | | 109 |
| 2018 | | 2,215 | | 3,754 | | - | | 122 | | 342 | | 5,749 | 0.18% | | 88 |
| 2019 | | 1,975 | | 2,555 | | - | | 101 | | 377 | | 4,254 | 0.12% | | 65 |
| 2020 | | 1,725 | | 2,075 | | - | | 79 | | 318 | | 3,561 | 0.10% | | 55 |
| 2021 | | 1,465 | | 1,580 | | - | | 58 | | 363 | | 2,740 | 0.08% | | 42 |

Note: Details regarding the County's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

See Table 5 for property value data. See Table 13 for population data.

| | Long-Term | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|------------|----------------|
| | Debt | Applicable | Overlapping |
| Government Unit | Outstanding | Percentage | Debt |
| Debt repaid with property taxes | | | |
| City of Nacogdoches | \$ 24,346,000 | 100.00% | \$ 24,346,000 |
| Central Heights ISD | 11,600,000 | 100.00% | 11,600,000 |
| Etoile ISD | 1,970,000 | 100.00% | 1,970,000 |
| Martinsville ISD | 3,475,000 | 100.00% | 3,475,000 |
| Nacogdoches ISD | 101,960,000 | 100.00% | 101,960,000 |
| Woden ISD | 8,695,000 | 100.00% | 8,695,000 |
| Chireno ISD | 690,000 | 61.05% | 421,245 |
| Cushing ISD | 9,860,000 | 98.79% | 9,740,694 |
| Douglass ISD | - | 100.00% | = |
| City of Garrison | - | 100.00% | = |
| Garrison ISD | 14,195,000 | 89.79% | 12,745,691 |
| Subtotal overlapping debt | 176,791,000 | | 174,953,630 |
| Nacogdoches County direct debt | | | 4,146,494 |
| Total Direct and Overlapping debt | | | \$ 179,100,124 |

- (1) Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the County. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and businesses of Nacogdoches County. This process recognizes that, when considering the Government's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire debt burden borne by the residents and businesses should be taken into account. However, this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident and therefore responsible for repaying the debt of each overlapping government.
- (2) The percentage of overlapping debt applicable is estimated using the assessed values of the overlapping government property within the county compared to the total value in the overlapping government's boundaries.

Source: Lawrence Financial Consulting, LLC

| Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal Year 2020 (in thousands) | | | | | | | | |
|---|----|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Assessed Value | \$ | 3,490,788 | | | | | | |
| Debt limit (25% of Assessed Value) | | 872,697 | | | | | | |
| Debt applicable to limit: | | | | | | | | |
| General obligation bonds | | 3,045 | | | | | | |
| Less: Amount set aside for | | | | | | | | |
| repayment of general | | | | | | | | |
| obligation debt | | 363 | | | | | | |
| Total net debt applicable to limit | | 2,682 | | | | | | |
| Legal debt margin | \$ | 870,015 | | | | | | |

| | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 |
|---|------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------|
| Debt limit Total net debt | \$ 775,338 | \$ 771,170 | \$ 771,170 | \$ 768,564 | \$ 773,976 | \$ 763,752 | \$ 814,744 | \$ 851,599 | \$ 931,678 | \$ 872,697 |
| applicable to limit | 13,951 | 12,569 | 10,921 | 9,730 | 8,261 | 7,035 | 5,627 | 4,153 | 3,482 | 2,682 |
| Legal debt margin | \$ 761,387 | \$ 758,601 | \$ 760,249 | \$ 758,834 | \$ 765,715 | \$ 756,717 | \$ 809,117 | \$ 847,446 | \$ 928,196 | \$ 870,015 |
| Total net debt applicable to the limit as a % of debt limit | 1.80% | 1.63% | 1.42% | 1.27% | 1.07% | 0.92% | 0.69% | 0.49% | 0.37% | 0.31% |

Note: Under state law, the County's outstanding general obligation debt cannot exceed 25 percent of total assessed property value.

| Per | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|-------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------------|--------|------------------|--------|------------|--|--|--|
| Fiscal County | | Personal | | Capita | Median | Unemployment | School | | | | |
| Year | Population ¹ | Income ¹ | | Income ² | | Age ² | Rate 1 | Enrollment | | | |
| 2012 | 65,466 | \$ | 1,927,413,000 | \$ | 29,441 | 30.30 | 5.80% | 11,132 | | | |
| 2013 | 66,034 | | 1,950,059,000 | | 29,531 | 27.80 | 6.40% | 11,050 | | | |
| 2014 | 65,330 | | 2,063,904,000 | | 31,592 | 27.80 | 5.00% | 11,069 | | | |
| 2015 | 65,301 | | 2,063,904,000 | | 31,592 | 29.90 | 4.70% | 11,188 | | | |
| 2016 | 65,664 | | 2,249,541,000 | | 34,258 | 29.90 | 5.10% | 11,198 | | | |
| 2017 | 65,806 | | 2,249,541,000 | | 34,258 | 31.30 | 3.80% | 11,238 | | | |
| 2018 | 65,580 | | 2,386,951,000 | | 36,398 | 31.30 | 3.70% | 11,160 | | | |
| 2019 | 65,711 | | 2,480,887,000 | | 37,755 | 31.30 | 3.50% | 10,707 | | | |
| 2020 | 65,204 | | 2,514,839,000 | | 38,569 | 31.50 | 6.70% | 10,824 | | | |
| 2021 | 64,668 | | 2,663,545,584 | | 41,188 | 30.60 | 4.90% | 10,409 | | | |

Sources:

¹ Texas Workforce Commission and The County Information Program Texas Association of Counties

² Texas Education Agency & Nacogdoches Co. School District

22,016

| | | 202 | 1 | 2012 | | | | |
|------------------------------------|-----------|------|---|-----------|------|---|--|--|
| Employer | Employees | Rank | Percentage of Total County Employment | Employees | Rank | Percentage of Total County Employment | | |
| Stephen F. Austin State University | 1,636 | 1 | 7.47% | 1,495 | 2 | 6.79% | | |
| Pilgrim's Pride | 1,471 | 2 | 6.72% | 1,631 | 1 | 7.41% | | |
| Nacogdoches ISD | 1034 | 3 | 4.72% | 975 | 3 | 4.43% | | |
| Nacogdoches County Hospital Dist. | 599 | 4 | 2.74% | 675 | 4 | 3.07% | | |
| Nacogdoches Medical Center | 554 | 5 | 2.53% | 431 | 6 | 1.96% | | |
| Etech Global Services | 550 | 6 | 2.51% | 435 | 5 | 1.98% | | |
| Wal-Mart Supercenter | 390 | 7 | 1.78% | 324 | 8 | 1.47% | | |
| Eaton | 339 | 8 | 1.55% | | | 0.00% | | |
| City of Nacogdoches | 325 | 9 | 1.48% | 310 | 9 | 1.41% | | |
| Nacogdoches County | 277 | 10 | 1.27% | 279 | 10 | 1.27% | | |
| Select Energy Services | - | - | - | 375 | 7 | 1.70% | | |
| Total | 7,175 | | 32.78% | 6,930 | • | 31.48% | | |

21,890

Source: NEDCO and Texas Workforce Commission

Total county employment per TX Workforce Commission

| Function | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 |
|----------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| General Government | | | | | | | | | | |
| General | 44 | 45 | 46 | 45 | 46 | 49 | 48 | 47 | 48 | 47 |
| Finance | 9 | 9 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| Law Enforcement | | | | | | | | | | |
| Officers | 125 | 117 | 119 | 115 | 114 | 108 | 113 | 107 | 108 | 108 |
| Civilians | 15 | 11 | 12 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 14 | 21 | 22 | 21 |
| Judicial | | | | | | | | | | |
| Judges | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| Other | 37 | 38 | 38 | 37 | 37 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 |
| Health and Welfare | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Streets and Highways | 29 | 29 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 36 |
| Recreation | 6 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| TOTAL | 279 | 271 | 277 | 271 | 270 | 273 | 277 | 274 | 277 | 275 |

Source: Nacogdoches County Budget

^{**} Transfer stations were closed 3/31/11.

| Function | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 |
|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| General Government | | | | | | | | | | |
| Birth certificates issued | 3,349 | 3,053 | 2,979 | 2,962 | 2,979 | 3,272 | 3,359 | 4,466 | 3,354 | 4144 |
| Marriage licenses issued | 540 | 530 | 479 | 472 | 497 | 526 | 468 | 474 | 427 | 447 |
| Septic permits processed | 137 | 164 | 95 | 119 | 132 | 144 | 119 | 171 | 188 | 179 |
| Law Enforcement | | | | | | | | | | |
| Average number of inmates per day | 241 | 219 | 245 | 235 | 260 | 252 | 253 | 266 | 270 | 287 |
| Highways & Streets | | | | | | | | | | |
| New roads | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads resurfaced (miles) | 48 | 50 | 26 | 12 | 37 | 77 | 166 | 187 | 30 | 35 |
| Bridges new | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bridges repaired | 4 | 25 | 10 | 4 | 9 | 6 | 8 | 6 | 4 | 7 |
| Bridges closed | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recreation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expo Center and Civic Center events*** | 30 | 59 | 101 | 126 | 115 | 84x | 101 | 83 | 43^ | 49^ |
| Solid Waste | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse collected (cubic yds) | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** |

Source: Various County departments.

^{*} Two events cancelled due to Hurricane Ike in Sept. 2008.

x Seven events cancelled due to Hurricane Harvey in FY 2017. The Civic Center is also an emergency shelter and was used to house evacuees.

| Function/Program | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | |
|---------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--|
| General Government | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Courthouse | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Annex | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Storage building | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Maintenance building | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Records storage building | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| ** Vocational school | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Weigh Station | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Law Enforcement | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Law Enforcement Center (jail) | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| JP and Constable Offices | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | |
| District Probation building | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Community Service building | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Juvenile Probation building | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Patrol units | 17 | 17 | 17 | 19 | 19 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 20 | 20 | |
| Other Public Works | | | | | | | | | | | |
| County roads | 778 | 778 | 778 | 778 | 778 | 778 | 778 | 778 | 778 | 778 | |
| Bridges | 109 | 109 | 109 | 109 | 109 | 109 | 109 | 109 | 109 | 109 | |
| Dams | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | |
| Road and Bridge shops | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | |
| Road and Bridge Washday/Storage | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Road and Bridge radio towers | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Road and Bridge transmitters | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Water supply system extension | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | |
| & improvements | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Recreation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expo Center Arena | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Expo Barns | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | |
| Expo Storage | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Expo Shop | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Expo Sign | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | |
| Expo Midway restroom | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Lake park | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Park Guard House | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Park Restrooms | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | |
| Park pavilion | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Park Playground | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Park primitive camp sites | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | |
| Park swim beach covers | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | |
| Health & Welfare | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Senior Center | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Shelter/Civic Center | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Emergency Operations Center | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Solid Waste | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfer stations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

Source: Various County departments